Form: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding Officer, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion (Rein); (S-3)
Subj: Command Chronology for period 010001H Feb 1968 to 292400H Feb 1968
Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) FMFPac 5750.6
(c) Lib 5750.2D
Encls: (1) First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) Command Chronology Feb 1968.

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a), (b), and (c), enclosure (1) is herewith submitted.

E. H. WALKER IV

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

1ST FORCE COMMAND AND STAFF COMPANY (REIN)
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO San Francisco, Calif 96632

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY
O1000H Feb 68 to 22000H Feb 68

INDEX
PART I ORGANIZATIONAL DATA
PART II NARRATIVE SUMMARY
PART III SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS
PART IV SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Enclosure (1)
1. DESIGNATION
1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) COMMANIDER
Maj. E.H. WALKER IV 1-29Feb68

ATTACHED UNITS
Company "C" 1st Recon Bn(Rein) Capt. H.R. METZLER 1-29Feb68

2. LOCATION
1-29 Feb 1968, 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein): PHU BAI, RVN.

3. STAFF OFFICERS

Executive Officer
S-2
S-3
S-4

Supply Officer
Communications Officer
Motor Transport Officer

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>USN</th>
<th>ENL</th>
<th>USN</th>
<th>ENL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1stForReconCo(Rein)</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Company &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The First Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) conducted normal patrolling activities and SCUBA diving operations in general support of Task Force X-Ray, MTF, during the month of February 1968. The results of this activity are documented in Part IV.

PART III
SEQUENTIAL LISTING OF SIGNIFICANT EVENTS

01Feb68 During the month of Feb 1968, the Company continued to support Task Force X-Ray in reconnaissance and diving operations.

01Feb68 Operation Hue City commenced 011200H with 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) in general support.

24Feb68 Eight man SCUBA diving team commenced operations in support of Operation Hue City.

25Feb68 Operation Houston commenced 251000H with 1st Force Reconnaissance Company (Rein) in general support.

26Feb68 Eight man SCUBA diving team returned from operations in support of Operation Hue City.
A. Statistical Data Chart
B. Operation Orders and Patrol Reports
C. SITREPS: 01Feb68-29Feb68
A. Statistical Data Chart

- Patrons: 54
- Sightings: 132
- VC/NVA Sighted: 486
- Fire Missions: 119
- Air Strikes: 4
- NGF Missions: 9
- VC/NVA KIA (Conf): 15
- Weapons Captured: 1
- VC/NVA Captured: 1 (VC)

USMC Casualties:
- WIA: 38
- KIA: 0
- WIA: 4
- MIA: 34
- MIA: 0

Operations:
- HUE CITY
- HOUSTON

Enclosure (1)
Enclosure #2:
Tab B-Hl: Co Operation Report #24-68 dtd 26 Jan 68
#2: Patrol Report C-4-2 Stone Pit dtd 01 Feb 68
#3: Co Operation Order 25-68 dtd 26 Jan 68
#4: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 03 Feb 68
#5: Co Operation Report #25-68 dtd 26 Jan 68
#6: Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 03 Feb 68
#7: Co Operation Order #27-68 dtd 25 Jan 68
#8: Patrol Report C-4-2 Pearl Chest dtd 01 Feb 68
#9: Co Operation Order #30-68 dtd 27 Jan 68
#10: Patrol Report F-5 Swift Scout dtd 01 Feb 68
#11: Co Operation Order #31-68 dtd 27 Jan 68
#12: Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Boy dtd 03 Feb 68
#13: Co Operation Report #32-68 dtd 27 Jan 68
#14: Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 03 Feb 68
#15: Co Operation Order 33-68 dtd 01 Feb 68
#16: Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 09 Feb 68
#17: Co Operation Order #34-68 dtd 01 Feb 68
#18: Patrol Report F-3 West Orange dtd 09 Feb 68
#19: Co Operation Order #35-68 dtd 31 Jan 68
#20: Co Operation Order #35-68 Change #1 dtd 09 Feb 68
#21: Co Operation Order #35-68 Change #2 dtd 11 Feb 68
#22: Patrol Report C-3-3 Fast Day dtd 17 Feb 68
#23: Co Operation Order #36-68 dtd 01 Feb 68
#24: Co Operation Order #35-68 Change #1 dtd 22 Feb 68
#25: Patrol Report F-4-1 Lunga Point dtd 09 Feb 68
#26: Co Operation Order #37-68 dtd 31 Jan 68
#27: Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 09 Feb 68
#28: Co Operation Order #38-68 dtd 31 Jan 68
#29: Patrol Report C-2-2 Musk Ox dtd 09 Feb 68
#30: Co Operation Order #39-68 dtd 02 Feb 68
#31: Co Operation Order #39-68 Change #1 dtd 06 Feb 68
#32: Co Operation Order #39-68 Change #2 dtd 08 Feb 68
#33: Patrol Report C-2-2 Mad Hatter dtd 13 Feb 68
#34: Co Operation Order #40-68 dtd 07 Feb 68
#35: Patrol Report C-3-2 Pearl Chest dtd 13 Feb 68
#36: Co Operation Order #41-68 dtd 07 Feb 68
#37: Patrol Report C-4-2 Stone Pit dtd 20 Feb 68
#38: Co Operation Order #42-68 dtd 07 Feb 68
#39: Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 13 Feb 68
#40: Co Operation Report #43-68 dtd 07 Feb 68
#41: Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 13 Feb 68
#42: Co Operation Order #44-68 dtd 07 Feb 68
#43: Patrol Report F-1 Thin Man dtd 19 Feb 68
#44: Co Operation Order #45-68 dtd None
#45: Co Operation Order #45-68 Change #1 dtd 08 Feb 68
#46: Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Boy dtd 13 Feb 68
#47: Co Operation Order #46-68 dtd 11 Feb 68
#48: Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 20 Feb 68
#49: Co Operation Order #47-68 dtd 11 Feb 68
#50: Patrol Report F-3 West Orange dtd 16 Feb 68
Enclosure  #2:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tab F-#</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>#51:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #48-68 dtd 11 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#52:</td>
<td>Patrol Report C-2-2 Musk Ox dtd 20 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#53:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #49-68 dtd 12 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#54:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-4-1 Lunga Point dtd 27 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#55:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #50-68 dtd 12 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#56:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 14 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#57:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #51-68 dtd 15 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#58:</td>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-1 War Cloud dtd 22 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#59:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #52-68 dtd 15 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#60:</td>
<td>Patrol Report C-3-2 Pearl Chest dtd 26 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#61:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #53-68 dtd 14 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#62:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 20 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#63:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #54-68 dtd 15 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#64:</td>
<td>Patrol Report C-1-2 Mad Hatter dtd 27 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#65:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #55-68 dtd 15 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#66:</td>
<td>Patrol Report C-3-1 Pony Boy dtd 27 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#67:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #56-68 dtd 15 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#68:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-4-2 Purple Heart dtd 27 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#69:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #57-68 dtd 17 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#70:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-3 West Orange dtd 27 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#71:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #60-68 dtd 21 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#72:</td>
<td>Patrol Report C-4-2 Stone Pit dtd 29 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#73:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #62-68 dtd 23 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#74:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-6 Senator dtd 26 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#75:</td>
<td>Diving Report 1-68 dtd 26 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#76:</td>
<td>Co Operation Order #64-68 dtd 24 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>#77:</td>
<td>Patrol Report F-2 Petrify dtd 29 Feb 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 (STONE LIT)  Patrol Leader: SSGT LEE

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OIIM's and IIM's (3-2/5-3)
   (c) Attachments: N.H.E

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations with your assigned NRO/F2, to detect possible VC/MLA movement or forces. Emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortification and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution: Depart LZ-JABBER-2801 at 220000H; insert via Y2821059. Extract at 021000H via Y260935. Alternate insertion, depart 1st Force Recon Co. area at 200030H; proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Relay, via Y648051; proceed by foot along route shown in overlay from Night Scholar Relay to insert LZ.

   a. Coordinating Instructions:
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in No IAN Mountain Range area.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of line with personnel at Night Scholar Relay.
      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Night Scholar Relay to 1st Force Recon Co. area.
      (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics: Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comms/Electronics: Primary Freq.: 47.00  Alternate: 3160
   Artillery: (a) HET PUM 47.00 (155mm)
   (b) HET GLOD "E" 47.00 (105mm 155mm)
   (c) HUSH ACT "B"  47.00 (8" HOW)

   Radio Relays: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY
                 (b) WHISKEY RELAY
1. **Size, Composition and Equipment:**

   A. **Composition:** 10 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. **Special Attachments:** None
   C. **Comm. and Observation Equipment:** 2 PRC-25's; 2 7x50's; 1 M-49 Scope
   D. **Special Equipment:** 1M-12; 1M-14; 1M-60; 1M-79; 6 Claymores

2. **Mission:** Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NLF/FVE to detect possible VC/NVA movement or arms infiltration in the NQ Tai Mountain range area. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to locate possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortification and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity.

3. **Time of Departure and Return:** 281045H/011205H

4. **Route:** See attached overlay

5. **Synopsis:** This patrol covered a period of 98 hrs. with 4 sightings of 7-9 VC and 2 rocket launching positions firing at Phu Bai Combat Base. 3 FM's were called which resulted in 1 VC KIA (PROC).

6. **Observation of Enemy and Terrain:**

   A. **Enemy:** 291225H YDB20065 4 VC MOVING "S" TO "N". MIXED UNIFORMS 2 RIFLES, 1 PACK. CALLED FM, GOOD AREA COVERAGE 1 VC KIA (PROC).

   3X040001 YDB109, YDB209, YDB209 5 ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES WIDELY SPREAD ON LINE EAST TO WEST Firing ROCKETS AT THE PHU BAI COMBAT BASE. RELAYED INFO. TO NIGHT SCHLAR RELAY.

   312130H YDB4061 HEARD 3-5 VC MOVING AND TALKING NEAR TEAM'S HARBOUR SITE. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, MOVEMENT CEASED.

   020415H VIC YDB107, YDB007 OBSERVED 8 ROCKETS BEING FIRED AT PHU BAI COMBAT BASE. CALLED FM, GOOD AREA COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO FOOTAGE

   B. **Terrain:** VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 20' HIGH ON HIGH GROUND SINGLE CANOPY 30'-40' HIGH. VERY STEEP RELIEF, VERY MUCH WATER IN AREA.

7. **Other Information:** Insert LZ at YDB16050. 4' FRIE-HANT GRASS AND SUGAR CANE, WEEDY RELIEF 30'-46' ZONE, PAVEMENT AT YDB24051, GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE ON TOP OF PLUGGED 8'-3' ROCKET GROWTH. TRAIL AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY, 2'-3' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED. GOOD COP AT YDB1070, CAN OBSERVE AREA OF RECENT ROCKET POSITIONS. FROM 2200H TO 0100H PAVEMENT TRACTOR WAS FOUND ON TRACK COMES UNDER 100'-200' THICK GROUND PUD. NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.
8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND USE OF HILL AT YD821070 AS OP OF ROCKET LAUNCHING AREA OR USE OF 105 MM FIRES AND TPQ-10'S IN SAME AREA. (GRID YD7910, YD3110, YD8108, YD7908)

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SSGT. C.R. LEED
4TH PLT, Co "C", 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. C.R. LEED
LCPL T.L. LYNCH
LCPL P.W. ANGE
LCPL R.M. STOW
PFC L.T. SANDERS
PFC I. SALDANS
PFC G. TIMBRELL
PFC T.J. VANDERMALEN
PFC A.L. KULSHKE
H.M. G.C. KIDTOOLO
LCPL R.D. HAUGHTON

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 TEX-RAY (1)
G-3 TEX-RAY (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-164 (1)
S-2 HMM-164 (1)
S-3 HMM-164 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMC-3 (1)
S-2 VMC-3 (1)
S-3 VMC-3 (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (1)
CO, 5TH MAR (1)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (1)
CO, S-3 (1)
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 II and 6541 I
(b) lstReconBn0 P03000,4
(c) lstMarDivC P3800,TF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivC P003330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CommandOrder msg #25-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 (WAR CLOUD) Patrol Leader LT. JANCZUK

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
    (b) See current ONSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
    (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned NEZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration in the Truc River area. Emphasis also to be placed on
ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared
to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity.

   Extract at 021300H via T997962
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with lst Bn 5th Mar before insertion.
      (2) Artillery support will be requested through November Relay.

4. Admin/Location. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Equipment. Primary Area: 30-8 Alternate 31-60
   Artillery: (a) HEAD GOOD "D" 3930 (5 155'S)
   (b) LTRZ 81MM "D" 39,05 (3 155'S)
   (c) PANEL STICKS "IN ARM 39.90 (105'S)
   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT PASSULAR EQUIPMENT
                 (b) PASSULAR EQUIPMENT

RECEIVED TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
SIGNED TURRENT 5500-40

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IR-C-25'S; 2 7x50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-79; 4 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INTENTIATION
   IN THE TRUCK RIVER AREA. EMPHASIZE ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH
   A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND
   ADJUST ART/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280913H/031702H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING
   OF 5 LIGHTS, ONE DETECTION OF SIEGELIC SHOOTING, AND ONE DETECTION OF 10-15
   VC MOVING ON STREAM. ONE FM WAS CALLED WHICH EXTINGUISHED THE 5 LIGHTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   291640H ZC005968 HEARD SIEGELIC SHOOTING THROUGHOUT DURATION OF
   PATROL. NO FM'S CALLED DUE TO INABILITY TO OBSERVE.

   312110H YC975977 5 LIGHTS MOVING "W" ON SIDE OF HILL, 10-20 METERS
   INTERVAL. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.
   PROBED NPZ TO COVER AREA.

   031100H YC929968 HEARD MOVEMENT OF APPROX. 10-15 VC MOVING "S" U-STREAM.
   NO FM CALLED DUE TO INABILITY TO OBSERVE AND DECIDE TO AVOID CONTROMISING
   TEAM POSITIONS.

   B. TERRAIN: VERY ROCKY TERRAIN, CANOPY 50'-70' HIGH, VERY THICK SECONDARY
   GROWTH 12'-15' HIGH. MOVEMENT VERY SLOW, 50-100 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YC987972, GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE, HIGH
   BUSHY GRASS. LOW TREES SURROUNDING LZ, BEST APPROACH FROM THE "N".
   INSERT LZ AT YC993969, ROCKY 2CH-46 ZONE, 2' GRASS. THIN SCRUB GROWTH
   2'-4'. BEST APPROACH ALONG "W-E" AXIS. TRAIL, SHOWN ON OVERLAY, VERY WELL
   USED. HIDDEN BY CANOPY. 2'-4' WIDE. ON SMALL VIG YC999969, FOUND CORDON GRENAD
   BUR AND 2 GRENADE HOLD APPROX. 3 FATS ODD. NUMEROUS 4-6 MAN HARBOUR SITES.
   AT YC967973 FOUND 8 VERY ODD, 2 DIP HOLE APPROX. 2'-3' WIDE. IN SEMI CIRCLE
   AROUND ODD HARBOUR SITES, HOLES HAD VVAR APPEARED TO BE FIELDS OF FIRE CLEARED
   IN ENEMY. FOUND NO GOOD ODDS IN AREA DUE TO HIGH CANOPY. AT ZC001967 FOUND
   OLD DUMP CRATER WHICH COULD BE USED FOR RAMPET INSERT OR BE CLEARED FURTHER
   FOR 1CH-46 ZONE. VIG YG992964 SAW BAMBOO HOCH.
1. DETAILS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

2. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD, EXCEPT FOR ONE MAN WITH POSSIBLE PNEUMONIA

3. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AT HILL 312, YC993991, COULD POSSIBLY FIND GOOD CQ OF RIVER; AT YC971917, ALSO POSSIBLE AREA IN WHICH OP'S OF RIVER COULD BE FOUND. USING TRENCHMEN'S, POSITIONED WITH ANTENNA FOR COM AT ALL TIMES AND USED NIGHT SCHOAL RELAY AS OPPOSED TO NOVEMBER RELAY AT PHU LOC.

4. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGETS.

LT. T.J. JANCUJK
1ST PLT, CO "C", 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEUTEREB: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.O. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 TX-RAY (1)
G-3 TX-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, BMM-164 (1)
S-2 BMM-164 (1)
S-3 HMM-164 (1)
CO, BMM-364 (1)
S-2 BMM-364 (1)
S-3 BMM-364 (1)
CO, VM-3 (1)
S-2 VM-3 (1)
S-3 VM-3 (1)
CO, 1ST MAR (1)
CO, 7TH MAR (1)
MAG-35 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, CO "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (1)
CO, S-3 (2)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #26-68

UNCLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 65II I & 65II II
(b) 1st Reconn Bn PO3000,1
(c) 1st MarDiv P3600,IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv PO3330, 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoIFragOrder msg #26-63

Unit/Call Sign: F4-2 (PURPLE HEART) Patrol Leader: SGT MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUMIS
   (b) See current OPSUMIS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments:

   . Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your AO/FZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truc River area. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

   3. Execution. Depart LZ JENEN (301) at 280900H, insert via YD934023.
   Extract at CAP Hotel 3 YD55065, Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) 0900H, proceed by truck to CAP Hotel 3 via YD55065, proceed by foot along CAP Hotel 3 patrol route to insert LZ.
   
   a. Preinsertion Instructions
      (1) Picture thorough coordination with senior Marine at CAP Hotel 3.
      (2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this headquarters, proceed by foot frominsertion LZ to CAP Hotel 3, radio message activation of escort and evacuation egress. This headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel 3 to 1st Force Recon Co (Rein) area.
      (3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of daylight.

   4. Admin/Instructions. Reference (b), and verbal.

   5. Communication: Primary Insert: 1200; Alternate: 11,60

      a. Radium R1 0900, 1700, 2100 (Su-Th)
      b. Radium R2 0900, 1700, 2100 (Fri-Sun)
      c. Radium R3 0900, 1700 (Fri-Sun)

      Radio Replays (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY
      (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

      DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS

      OPERATIONS 5020,400

      1ST FORCE RECON CO

      300-41

      COPY 20 OF 25
OPERATION ORDER: 26-69
PATROL: F-4-2 PURPLE HEART
PERPETRATOR: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL
MAFS: VIETNAM 150,000; AMS 17014; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTC 031830H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25'S; 1 7x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IM-14; IM-60; IM-79; 5 CLAYMOR

2. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR MFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/INVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE TRUC RIVER AREA. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 280855H/031706H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 152 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS OF 16 VC, ONE SIGHTING OF 1 FIRE AND 2 LIGHTS, AND 2 CONTACTS WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. 2 FM'S WERE CALLED, WHICH RESULTED IN 10 VC KIA (FROD) AND ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 281745H YD943016 4 VC MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. 2 KHAKI AND 2 BLK PJ'S. 4 RIFLES AND WEB GEAR. CALLED FM, CANCELLED FM DUE TO VC LEAVING AREA; COULD NOT OBSERVE.

   281810H YD943016 10 MORE VC HIDING IN BUSHES ALONG TRAIL. KHAKI TOGS, BROWN TROUSERS, GREEN FONCHES OVER SHOULDERS. 7 RIFLES, 2 OF WHICH WERE AK-47'S AND ONE WAS SOVIET R&D SQUAD MACHINE GUN, VC CARRYING RIFLES MUCH BIGGER THAN OTHER VC. ALL VC HAD SHORTER HAIRCUTS THAN USUAL VN. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, 10 VC KIA (FROD), ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION, FIREBALL ABOUT 6' DIAMETER, POSSIBLY FROM FUEL DRUMS.

   282030H YD932014 1 FIRE, 2 LIGHTS ON HILLSIDE. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

   301150H YD947029 2 VC MOVING "N" TO "S" ON TRAIL. BLK PJ'S, BACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, 2 ROUNDS ON TARGET IN GULLEY WHERE VC WENT, UNABLE TO OBSERVE.

   302330H YD948018 RECEIVED ONE POSSIBLE FRAG GRENADE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. RETURNED GS GRENADES AROUND POSITION, UNKNOWN RESULTS.

   000920H YD948018 1 VC APPROACHING TEAM POSITION FROM 100 METERS TO "SW", THREW GS AND FIRED SMALL ARMS, RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO SECONDARY GROWTH.

DECLASSIFIED
B. TERRAIN: "SW-NE" RIDGE VIC YD9302 LOW GRASS ON TOP WITH THICK SECONDARY GROWTH DOWN HILL TO HILL WHICH COVERS LOW GROUND IN AT MOUTH OF SUBJECT LOW GROUND "N" IS OPEN ROLLING HILLS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YD941025, GOOD 2CH-46 ZONE, OPEN SPACE DIRECTLY ON WELL USED TRAIL, POOR TACTICAL POSITION; EXTRACT LZ AT YD949037, GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF HILL 32, OLD FRENCH FORTIFIED POSITION, TRENCH AROUND HILL, 3 BUNKERS IN TRIANGLE WITH ONE COMMAND BUNKER IN CENTER. TRAIL AS SHOWN ON MAP VIC YD9402, 5 METERS WIDE, GRAVEL, WELL TRAVELLED. VIC YD943024 ROUND 2 GRAVES NOT MORE THAN WEEK OLD; VIC YD940299 AND YD940291 2 GRAVES APPROX 1 WEEK OLD; VIC YD948018 NUMEROUS FRESH GRAVES. HILL 121, YD948018, GOOD OF, PREVIOUSLY USED; YD942027 GOOD OP OF FIEDMONT REGION.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: MAIN TRAIL VIC YD9402 WELL USED INFILTRATION ROUTE; RIDGE VIC YD9302 EXCELLENT, HIGHLY DEFENDABLE OR TAKE STARLIGHT SCOPE. OP'S IN AREA, GOOD SITE FOR SNIFER SCOPE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

SGT. J.D. MATHIS
4TH PIN, 1ST FORC RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Patrol Member</th>
<th>Distribution List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. MATHIS</td>
<td>C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. LANDIS</td>
<td>C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. FREEMAN</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL RUDENFELD</td>
<td>G-2 TFX-RAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL BALLENGET</td>
<td>G-3 TFX-RAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL FLOUT</td>
<td>CO, 1ST ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC BOUNDS</td>
<td>TFX-RAY AO (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC JONES</td>
<td>CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC CAROTHER</td>
<td>S-2 BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC BAKER</td>
<td>S-3 BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC PRICE</td>
<td>CO, VMO-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INN KROON</td>
<td>S-2 VMO-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 VMO-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, VMO-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 VMO-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 VMO-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 11TH MAR (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 7TH MAR (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-36 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-16 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-11 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST FORC (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, S-2 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, S-3 (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
**Ref:**
(a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I 53 JJII
(b) 1st Recon Bn 10-9900-04
(c) 1st Max Div 2/3920. IF (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1st Max Div 200033:2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) COs Rep Order msg #27-68

**Unit/Call Sign:** C-4-2 (FIELD FORCE) Patrol Leader: SGT SLIMMER

1. **Situation:**
(a) See current INTSUM's
(b) See current O:SUM's and INT's
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. **Mission.** Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Idu Loc District area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy troop movement towards friendly units deployed along Highway #9. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. **Execution.** Insert at #1 (035) at 230930H insert via ZC102966. Extract at COOperation msg #27. At night, insert, Depart 1st Force Recon Co and 96380000, proceed by truck to via ZC101007, debark and proceed by foot. Map is shown in order to extract LZ. Proceed with patrol in darkness.

   a. **Coordination Instruction.**
   (1) Ensure thorough coordination of friendly lines with the 1st Bn 5th Arty 3-3 Officer.
   (2) Coordination with the S-3 at 5th Arty (Headquarters) C.O. prior to insertion.
   (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters, proceed by foot from extract LZ to Highway #1 via ZC101007 making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation back to 1st Force Recon Company area.
   (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

   b. **Artillery requests will be made through Night Scholar November Relay.**

4. **Coas/Location.** Primary Freq: 32.8 Alternates: 31.6

5. **Coas/Equipment.**
   (a) Headphone "U" 65.35 (105HOW)
   (b) Napalm Shell "L" 35.95 (155HOW)
   (c) HELIHELCOPTS REAR 39.6 (105HOW)

   Radio Relays:
   (a) LIGHT SCHOLL NOVEMBER
   (b) NIGHT SCHOLL RELAY
   (c) MH113B 1/5 6755

---

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 07-6
PLACE: RCQ-14 PHU HAI, RVN
REQUESTED: CAPT. F. J. VOGEL
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; A
LID24; SHEET 6541 T & 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 12 ERL.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-72'S; 1M-79; 4 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE PHU HAI DISTRICT AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARDS FRIENDLY UNITS DEPLOYED ALONG HIGHWAY #1. EMPHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261130H/011005H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPTIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 9½ HRS. WITH ONE CONTACT WITH AN EST. COM. OF VC/NVA. SA/AN, CLAYMORSES, AND GRENADIES RESULTED IN 20 VC/NVA KIA (CONF) AND 15 VC/NVA KIA (POD); ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 301239H ZC091957 APPROX. COMPANY VC/NVA MIXED UTILITIES CARRYING 2x122 ROCKET LAUNCH TUBES (IDENTIFIED BY DESCRIPTION) AND 2 50 CAL MACHINE GUNS BROKEN DOWN FOR CARRYING, HEAVY PACKS, WEI GEAR, AK-47'S, CARBINES, POSSIBLE HELMETS, OBSERVED ONE MAN WEARING WHITE SOFT WOOL, ANOTHER WEARING GREEN BANDANA. ENEMY ENGAGED TEAM'S AMBUSH SITE, WERE TAKEN UNDER CLAYMORSES, GRENADES, SMALL ARMS, AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE, AND GAS, RESULTING IN 20 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 15 VC/NVA KIA (POD). ENEMY THEN SURROUNDED TEAM; TEAM WAS SUPPORTED BY ARMY, AO, GUNSHIPS, AND PLANE SHIP. GUNSHIPS UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO CANOPY. CONTACT FINALLY BROKEN AT 310239H.

B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP TERRAIN, MOVEMENT DIFFICULT: VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH 20' HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 100' HIGH. MAXIMUM RATE OF MOVEMENT 200 METERS PER HOUR. PLENTY OF WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT ZC092157, OPEN PADDY AREA, MULTY CH-46 ZONE. EXTRACT LZ AT ZC116986, GOOD CH-46 ZONE, MUST APPROACH FROM "N-NW" DUE TO HIGH GROUND ON OTHER SIDE. AT ZC109965 EXCELLENT MULTY CH-46 ZONE, 5'-10' ELEPHANT GRASS. TAIL AS SHOWN ON OVERLAY, 2'-4' WIDE, WERE USED AT LEAST 30 DAY. FOUND FNUi SPARES IN AREA, FOUND FRESHLY TOWED HOLEY VIC ZC0996 (LONG, 3' WIDE). 3'-5' DEEP, VIC ZC115997 FOUND TOWEL HANG OVER BRUSH ON TRAIL POSSIBLE TRAIL MARKER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 20 VC/NVA KIA (CONF), 15 VC/NVA KIA (POD).

DECLASSIFIED
9. CONDITION OFCasNLE: 5 MEN HAD DYSENTERY AND ONE MAN HAD SWOLLEN CALF.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: GOOD AREA FOR AMBUSHES, SET IN WITH 4-5 MEN WITH CLAYMORES, SPRING AMBUSH THEN IMMEDIATE FULL OUT OF AREA. VIC ZC11897 HEARD GONGS AND POSSIBLE SENTRY DOGS, BELIEVE POSSIBLE BASE CAMP OR CP IN AREA. GO HEAVY ON CLAYMORES AND FRAG GRENADES.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD, ARTY AND FIXED WING AIR STRIKES.

Sgt. J.A. Sleeper
3D Plt, Co'C', 1st Recon BN
Patrol Leader

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: LOW LEVEL AGENT REPORTS AS WELL AS REPORTS FROM USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCES INDICATED A THREAT OF ATTACKS BY FIRE FOLLOWED BY GROUND ASSAULT AGAINST PHU LAO AND THE 1/5 CP. IT IS HIGHLY POSSIBLE THAT THIS CONTACT REPORTED BY PHAL CHEST WAS WITH LEAD ELEMENTS OF SUCH ATTACK FORCE AND THAT AS A RESULT OF THIS CONTACT THE ATTACK HAD TO BE ABORTED AT THAT TIME.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sergeant J.A. Sleeper</th>
<th>C.G. 1st Mar Div (Rein)</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPL. A.J. Judy</td>
<td>C.G. 3rd Mar Div (Rein)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL A.L. Morris</td>
<td>G-2 1st Mar Div (Rein)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL R.H. Ferguson</td>
<td>G-2 1st Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL C.L. Stark</td>
<td>G-2 Tek-Ray</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC T.G. Keffley</td>
<td>G-3 Tek-Ray</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC D.A. Demens</td>
<td>Co, 1 Corps Adv Group</td>
<td>1 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC S. Roy</td>
<td>TFK-Ray AO</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC D.A. Mack</td>
<td>Co, 1st Recon BN</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL D.W. Gordon</td>
<td>S-2 1st Recon BN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC W.M. Goff</td>
<td>S-5 1st Recon BN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL L.E. Podschilme</td>
<td>Co, IBM-164</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 IBM-164</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 IBM-164</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, IBM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 IBM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 IBM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, VMO-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 VMO-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 VMO-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 11th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 5th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 1st Force</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, Co'C'</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, S-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, S-3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6511 I V
(b) 1stRecEno FO0100.4
(c) 1stMarDiv FO0040.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv FO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg W30-68

Unit/Call sign: F-5 (SWIFT SCOUT) Patrol Leader: LT SCHREIBER

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current ORSUMS and FIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Huong River area or toward the Nam Hoa District Headquarters by establishing an observation post on Hill 433 in the vic of YD73135.
   Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart LZ JENKIN (301) at 290800H; insert via YD706147.
   Force Recon Co at 290800H; proceed by truck to Whiskey Relay via YL32130, proceed to Hill 397 via direct route shown in overlay to extract LZ;
   proceed along assigned patrol route in reverse direction.

   a. Thorough Instructions:
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Huong River area.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Whiskey Relay.
      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order from this Headquarters proceed by foot from Extract LZ to Whiskey Relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Whiskey Relay to 1st Force Recon Co (Rein).
      (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

   Artillery:
      (a) RATE PALM 47.00 (155M)
      (b) HEAD GUN 37.00 (10SHM & 15SHM)
      (c) HUSK ACT. IN 47.00 (8SHM)
   Radio Relay:
      (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY
      (b) WHISKEY
OPERATION ORDER: 30-68
PATROL: F-5 SWIFT SQUAD
DESCRIPTOR: CAPT. F.J. Vogel
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; ANS L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
F5 BAI, SVN
DTG 010930H TUE 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 MRC-25'S; 1 7x50; 1M-49 SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 1M-79; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NRF/RF TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE HUONG RIVER AREA OR TOWARD THE NAM HOA DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST ON HILL 433 IN THE VIC OF YD713135. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290910H/311726H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 56 HRS. WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 3 VC AND TWO ROCKET LaunchING SITES AS WELL AS ONE CONTACT WITH AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY. TWO FM'S WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 3 VC KIA (CONF).

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 301015H YD713144 3 VC APPARENTLY SURVIVING AREA. 2 GREEN UNIFORMS, 1 GREY WITH HELMET, 2 RIFLES, 1 PACK. CALLED FM, VC MOVED INTO DUSH FOR CONCEALMENT 3D ROUND FFE RIGHT ON TARGET, PUSH DISAPPEARED 3 VC KIA (CONF).
   310400H YD714154, YD718141 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA FIRING ROCKETS FROM POSITIONS AT COORDINATES AS LISTED ABOVE. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. POSITION AT YD714154 ERASED FIRE AFTER APPROX, 3 RDS; POSITION AT YD718141 OBSERVED 5 INDIVIDUAL ROCKET LAUNCHING POSITIONS, HOLES 8' LONG, 4' WIDE, 2' DEEP APPROX, 20 METERS APART, NEGATIVE EQUIPMENT NEAR POSITION.
   311700H YD712135 UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC/NVA FIRING INTO TEAM POSITION WITH SMALL ARMS AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FROM "W" AND "N" WITHIN 25 METERS OF POSITION. RESPONDED WITH 84, 4-79, AND GRENADES. UH-1E GUNSHIPS PROVIDED SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 2 WIA (MED-EVAC) EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE BY HOIST AT 311700H REST OF TEAM EXTRACTED UNDER FIRE AT 311726H AT YD713135. 1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC); NONE CASUALTIES UNKNOWN DUE TO 25% SECONDARY GROWTH.

   B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY DIFFICULT TO NAVIGATE, CHARACTERIZED BY DENSE SECONDARY GROWTH 15' INTERPESED WITH SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 60' AND LARGE DENSE FOLIAGE ON HILL 433. RELIEF VERY STEEP EXCEPT FOR FINGER RUNNING "W" FROM TOP OF HILL. NO WATER IN AREA.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT YD718132, GOOD 13H-46 ZONE WITH HIGH GROUND, LARGE TRAIL THROUGH LZ RAMP TO TOP OF HILL, LOW GRASS, best approach from "F". Extract LZ at YD71313, very poor zone, suitable only under emergency condition, 13H-46 must hover with tail ramp on large rock, must approach from "M" to "N" due to canopy to "N", calling off to "S", trails shown on overlay about 3' wide, very well used, recently used. Hill 433 good or from due "M" to due "N", however, must hold top of hill with part of team and cp with rest from about 40 meters to "E", large rock slightly off top of hill.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MED-EVAC); ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: 3 VC OBSERVED AT 301015H WERE PROBABLY LOOKING FOR ROCKET LAUNCHING ROCKET, TO CLIMB TO TOP OF HILL 433 TEAM MUST APPROACH FROM THE SOUTH DUE TO EXTREMELY STEEP APPROACH FROM ANY OTHER DIRECT. TO USE HILL 433 AS PERMANENT OF NEED AT LEAST 20 MEN FOR SECURITY AND ENGINEER ASSISTANCE IN PREPARING A DEFENDABLE Position. UNTIL TOP OF HILL IS PREPARED AS FORTIFIED POSITION, RECOMMEND DISCONTINUING USE OF OP DUE TO SUSCEPTIBILITY TO ENEMY ATTACK.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING, BOTH FOR UN-HK GUNSHI and FOR ARTY.

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DISTRIBUTION LIST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. SCHROEDER</td>
<td>C. C. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSGT. GRIGGS</td>
<td>C. C. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. KELLY</td>
<td>5-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| LCPL. QUIZEL^
I            | 5-2 TX-45        |
| PFC. CHILSON          | 5-3 TX-45        |
| PFC. TRENTHAF^
I            | CO, 1. CONT. ADV. GROUP (ATT: G-2) (1) |
| PFC. DUNLAP           | TX-45 AG        |
| WO. COUGGI            | CO, 1ST RECON BN |
| SSGT. WILKIN^
I            | S-2 1ST RECON BN |
| SSGT. WILKIN^
I            | S-3 1ST RECON BN |
| CO. 9MM-164           | (1)             |
| S-2 9MM-164           | (1)             |
| S-2 9MM-364           | (1)             |
| S-2 9MM-364           | (1)             |
| CO. VM-3            | (1)             |
| S-2 VM-3            | (1)             |
| S-2 VM-3            | (1)             |
| CO. 11TH MAR        | (4)             |
| CO. 9TH MAR         | (5)             |
| M-36                 | (1)             |
| M-16                 | (1)             |
| M-11                 | (1)             |
| CO. 1ST FORCE       | (1)             |
| CO. S-2             | (5)             |
| CO. S-3             | (2)             |

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT/CALL SIGNS 0-3

1. Situation
   (a) See current INSUMs
   (b) See current OBSUMs and FIRs (S-2/5-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
   Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned
   NFZ/NFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration
   in the upper tributaries of the Nong River, and trail networks in the
   area. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary
   mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust
   artillery on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
   Depart LZ JENKIN (3Q1) at 2200hrs; insert vic ID874033.
   Extract at 0200hrs vic ID874033. Alternate insertion, Depart 1st Force
   Recon Co, area of 19TH, proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar relay
   vic ID874033; proceed by infantry extract LZ and conduct patrol in reverse.

   a. Coordination Instructions:
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel
      at Night Scholar Relay.

      (2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order
      of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar
      Relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques.
      Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters to 1st
      Force Recon Co. area.

      (3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours
      of daylight.

4. Adm./Logistics
   Reference (a), and verbal.

5. Surv./Defensive
   Primary Force: H720 Alternate 3M6
   Artillery:
      (a) 155mm F59, 209 (155 Guns)
      (b) 155mm F59, 209 (105 How 155 How)
      (c) RUCK ACS 155mm F3T5 (6th HOW)

   Radio Relay:
      (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR
      (b) WICKET

DOWNSIZE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
DENATURE 5500X10

DECLASSIFIED
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 2 NCO; 10 PC.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: ROKC-25's; 1 7859
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: IN-34; A0-70; SH-79; 5 GATKES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION IN THE UPPER BRANCHES OF THE KAO RIVER, AND TO IDENTIFY TRENCH NETWORKS IN THE AREA. SIMULATIONS ALSO TO BE MADE ON ADJACENT SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE EQUIPPED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTillery ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290500H/032020H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 131/2 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 15 OR MORE VC/NVA 1 PM WAS CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 3O19400 VVC YD9740405 THROUGH NUMBER OF VC TALKING AND MOVING THROUGH AREA. NO FM'S CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POSITION.

   030710H YD974098 2 NVA MOVING "3" ON TRAIL, GREEN UTILITIES, U.S. TYPE HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF ENEMY TO TEAM'S POSITION. NVA APPEARED LARGER THAN USUAL VN.

   031800H YD974065 10 VC MOVING "4" ON TRAIL, MAZIS AND CAMOUFLAGE UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES, HELMETS, AND 4 GROUND 81MM MORTERS. NVA WAS BUILT WITH GOOD FAIR SKIN. CALLED EN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO SMALL RIDGE.

   B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, SCRUB GROWTH 3'-5' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT L2 AT YD973037 SMALL KNOCK, GOOD ONG CH-46 ZONE, 3'-5' GROWTH; EXTRACT L2 AT YD978049, FAIR ONE CH-46 ZONE, 2'-3' BURNED OUT BRUSH. AT YD978049 G-ON OF OF AVOIDANCE REGION TO "N" AND "M". OBSERVED 7 VN VVC YD978053. ON 031800H WANDERING THROUGH AREA POSSIBLY WORKING FOR TEAM'S POSITION, FINALLY MOVED OFF TO "NE".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE PLENTY OF WATER. IMPOSSIBLE TO MED-EVAC OR RESUPPLY WITHOUT COVERING TEAM'S POSITION. TAKE M-60 MACHINE GUN AND M-79.
12. COMMENTS BY DENIREFER: NONE

13. PATROL MISSIONS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Mission Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. T.R. RIGGINS</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL E.R. WOLGA</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL N.T. DUNNINGTON</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL D.K. OWENS</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL J.P. BLACKWELL</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC J. CLARK III</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC D.J. KINLEY</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC L.A. McNEAR</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC R.S. MILLER</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC A. PADILLA</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO COGHE</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. DISTRIBUTION LIST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>2ND MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>TEM-RAY</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>TEM-RAY</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>I CRCP ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>HMM-164</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>HMM-164</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>HMM-164</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>HMM-364</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>HMM-364</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>HMM-364</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>VMO-3</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>VMO-3</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>VMO-3</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>11TH MAR</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>5TH MAR</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-56</td>
<td></td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-16</td>
<td></td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-11</td>
<td></td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>1ST FORCE</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>2ND FORCE</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>3RD FORCE</td>
<td>YD 86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ref: (a) Map(a), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 103000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div 13800.1F (Intelligence SOI)
(d) 1st Mar Div 1003330.2 (Tactics of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #32-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 (THIN M.A.) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation.
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current WP5UN'S and LIR'S
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the N. Tan Mountain range area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with a secondary mission of capturing a prisoner. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Insert LT WILLIAMSON (301) at 201100H; insert via Y657045. Extract at 205A05 via Y584909. Alternate insertion, Depart 1st Force Recon Co (flight line at 191300H) proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Relay via Y664909. Insert by foot along route shown in overlay to extract LT proceeded along assigned patrol in reverse direction.

   a. Continuing Instructions
      (1) Maintain thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the N. Tan Mountain range area.
      (2) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Night Scholar Relay.

      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Night Scholar Relay to 1st Force Recon Co area.

      (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 31.60
   (a) MW2 L5Q4.57000 (155Guns)
   (b) MW2 L5Q4.57000 (105HOW 155HOW)
   (c) MW2 N01 N2 47.00 (8" HOW)

   Radio Relay: (a) WHISKEY
   (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

1ST FORCE RECON CO
C & C NO. 306-48 1907-40
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 11 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 FRC-25'S; 1M-49 SCONE; 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S; 1M-60; 2M-79'S; 3 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR DESIGNATED NVC/FVE TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE NO TAX MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA. PARTICULAR EMHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORKLIFTS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. EMBHASIS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH A SECONDARY MISSION OF CAPTURING A PRISONER. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/ADRC ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 290930H/030950H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 120 HRS. WITH 2 SIGHTINGS OF 9-11 ROCKET FLASHES. TWO FM'S WERE CALLED, FLASHES CEASED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   
   A. ENEMY: 011030H VIC YD007067 3 ROCKET FLASHES HEADING "NE". CALLED FM, OUSTANDING COVERAGE, (ROUNDS DIRECT HIT 1ST VALLEY). CONTINUED FIRING INTO AND AROUND AREA. ROCKET'S RESTED FIRING.

   023030H VIC YD007067 6-8 ROCKET FLASHES FIRING "NE". CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, 6 ROUNDS DIRECT HITS. ROCKET'S CEASED FIRING.

   021730H VIC YP784157 3 ROCKET FLASHES HEADING "NE". CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, SLOW IN ADJUSTMENT, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DISTANCE.

   B. TERRAIN: LOW, ROLLING HILLS, SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH 2'-6' HIGH, SCATTERED CLUMPS OF TREES 15'-50' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 1Z AT YD990048, LARGE PLAT OPEN AREA, LOW GRASS. GOOD MINUT-64-66 ZONE. INSERT 1Z ON YD993067 OPEN PIEDMONT REGION. VIC YD99054 RUBBER-BASET FLASHING HART, ONE M-26 GRENADE HUNTED, SLIGHT CORRODED, NOT HUNTED AS AN MINE. ALSO FOUND NUMEROUS BARREL SITES 5-6 MAN SITES, NOT HUNTED ILLUM. APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN LARGE BARREL CAMP 3-6 MONTHS BEFORE. FOUND POSSIBLE ROCK TRAP IN AREA WITH VIC HUNTED AS TRIPWIRED, DID NOT INVESTIGATE BODY TRAP. VIC YD99056 GOOD OF OF ENTIRE PIEDMONT REGION, WENT ON 9 MINE/WREN HUNTING HUNTS ON ORI.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NOTE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LT. T.W. WILLIAMSON</th>
<th>DISTRIBUTION LIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SSgt. Lawson</td>
<td>C.G. 1st Mar Div (Rtn.) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sgt. Hehlenski</td>
<td>C.G. 3rd Mar Div (Rtn.) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lcpl. Schuh</td>
<td>2nd Mar Div (Rtn.) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lcpl. Martin</td>
<td>2nd Tex-Ray (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lcpl. McHale</td>
<td>3rd Tex-Ray (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lcpl. Johnson</td>
<td>Co, 1st Corps Adv Group (Attn: 2nd) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lcpl. Friedmann</td>
<td>Tex-Ray AO (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfc. Evans</td>
<td>Co, 1st Recon BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfc. Flanders</td>
<td>S-2 1st Recon BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfc. Lewis</td>
<td>S-3 1st Recon BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 6th BN-164 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 6th BN-164 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 6th BN-164 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 6th BN-364 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 6th BN-364 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 6th BN-364 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, VTH-5 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 VTH-5 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 VTH-5 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 11th Mar (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 5th Mar (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCH-36 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCH-16 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MCH-15 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 1st Force (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, S-2 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, S-3 (2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #33-68

DECLASSIFIED

Copy 30 of 25 Copies
1ST Rkur-RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN).
PHU BAi, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
1700 H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBN.O PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO333.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #33-68

Unit/Call Sign: PEFRIFY F-2 Patrol Leader LT. NICHOLS

Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPUSM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
your assigned NFZ/FRA to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
infiltration along the Ta Trach River area or toward the Nam Hoi District
Headquarters by establishing an observation post in the vic of YD09081.
Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible
rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage area, fortifications
and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets
of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 021000H; insert vic YD821063.
Extract at 061500H, vic YD851082. Alternate insertion, depart 1st Force
Recon Co area at 021200H, proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Relay
to extract LZ, proceed along assigned patrol on reverse direction.

4. Coordinating Instructions

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel
at Night Scholar Relay.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of
this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Relay,
making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. Helicopter
transportation will be provided by this Headquarters to 1st Force Recon Co
area.

(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of day-
light.

5. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate 31.60
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 47.00 (105 HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 47.00 (155 HOW)
(c) DATE PALM 47.00 (8" HOW, 155mm)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

COPY 30 OF 25

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 10 ENL, 1 USN.

   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.

   C. CONSTRUCTION AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2100-251S; 1 7x50; 1 6x30; 1 STARLIGHT Scope.

   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 7M-14'S; 1M-60x/Threshold; 2M-79'S; 4 CLAYMORES.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/IJA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMED INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA PHAO RIVER AREA OR TOWARD THE NAM ROI DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST IN THE VIC OF YD809061. PARTICULAR EMPLACEMENTS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051200/091210H.

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 94 HRS. WITH TWO SIGHTINGS OF APPROX. 60-70 ROCKET FLASHES AND ONE SIGHTING OF 2 LIGHTS. ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 060705H YD795064 APPROX. 40-50 ROCKET FLASHES MOVING TOWARD NHU MAI COMBAT BASE. CALLED FM, SATURATED AREA, UNABLE TO Observe DUE TO FOG.

   070055H YD806089 2 LIGHTS MOVING "NH". IJA FIRES COVERED AREA; LIGHTS WENT OUT BEFORE FM COULD BE CALLED.

   080500H YD785105 APPROX. 20 ROCKETS FLASHES MOVING TOWARD GIAME.

   NO FM CALLED, HUKE OK TO "NH" CALLED FM.

   B. TERRAIN: LAW ROLLING HILLS, FAIRLY STEEP; SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD812081, TOP OF HILL, BALE HILL, GOOD 1CH-46 202'S ON TOP OF HILL; COULD GET UP TO 10 CH-46'S ALONG RIFHELINE; ALSO OUTSTANDING OF IN ALL DIRECTIONS, PARTICULARLY OP PHUKET RIVER AREA. AT YD890070, BALE HILL, VERY STEEP, GOOD OP OF ENTIRE AREA, EASILY DEPENDABLE. AT YD797099, DOAN HAI MOUNTAIN, GOOD OP OF AREA BUT VERY DIFFICULT TO DEFEND DUE TO SIZE OF HILL MESS. SONG TA TA PHAO VIC YD8008 IS SHOWN ON MAP APPROX. 200 METERS TOO FAR TO "F". AT YD795085 POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCH SITE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD.

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND USE OF COUNTER ROCKET FIRES VIC YD7707, YD7711, YD7911, YD7919. GO HEAVY ON PERSONNEL, GEAR, AMMUNITION IF ESTABLISHING FIXED OP, RECOMMEND AT LEAST 8 CLAYMORES. TAKE HICK TO USE FOR DIGGING IN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

SGT. J.R. McMANUS
2nd Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Patrol Leader

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Unit and Division</th>
<th>Amount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. NICOLAS</td>
<td>C.G. 1st M.R. Div. (Rein)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. McMANUS</td>
<td>C.G. 3rd M.R. Div. (Rein)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. KENNEDY</td>
<td>G-2 1st M.R. Div. (Rein)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. JUDA</td>
<td>G-2 1st M.R.</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. COOK</td>
<td>G-2 Tex-Ray</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LDPL STUFFLEBEAN</td>
<td>G-3 Tex-Ray</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC ADAMS</td>
<td>Co. I Corps Adv Group (Attn: G-2)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H/L SCHRECKOFF</td>
<td>Tex-Ray 40</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC R.W. HAUSKIRST</td>
<td>Co. 1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC R.L. WILLIAMSON</td>
<td>S-2 1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC D.J. SULLIVAN</td>
<td>S-3 1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co. 11th M.R.</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co. 11th M.R.</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11th M.R.</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5th M.R.</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-15</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-11</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co. 1st Force</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co. S-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co. S-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YD 80
- 06
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #34-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071300H Jan 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VI:TNAM, Sheet(s) 6511 I & 6511 II
(b) 1stReconBn OP0300,4
(c) 1stMarDivOP3800,IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivOPO03330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #34-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: LT MOLNAR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current ORSUM'S and FIR'S (S-2/5-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltrations along the Truoi River and trail networks in the area. Particular emphasis is to place on enemy troop movement toward the Truoi River Bridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


4. Coordinating Instructions

   (1) Ensure thorough coordination with friendly units operating in the area. Special regard toward H and I fire, NFZ/FFZ and counter battery fire.

   (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

5. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

6. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.80; Alternate: 32.10

   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "D" 39.80
   (b) PATTY SHELL "D" 39.80
   (c) POTTED SPOOLS "E" 39.80 (ARVIN'S)
   (d) HEAD COLD "E" 39.80

   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
   (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

1ST FOR RECON CO.

309-66

COPY 19 OF 25

DECLASSIFIED
Distributions:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
TFI-Ray AO (1)
C0, 2dBr11thMar (2)
C0, 5thMar (1)
C0, 2dBr5thMar (1)
C0, 1stMar (1)
C0, 1stBn1stMar (1)
C0, 2dBn1stMar (1)
S-3, 1stMar (1)
C0, HMM-164 (1)
O, VM0-3 (1)
C0, HMM-364 (2)
C0, 155 Guns (2)
C0, 1stFAG (1)
C0, 22othAvnCo (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
S-3, 1stFscReconCo (4)
S-3, 1stReconBn (1)
C0, 1stFscReconCo (1)
Ptlldr, F-3 (2)

By direction

J. W. Perrine
PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 EML, 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2XHC-25'S; 1 7x50
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 2M-79'S; TREE CLIMBERS; 3 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PAK TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUCK RIVER AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD THE TRUCK RIVER BRIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 05122CH/091400H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HRS. WITH NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACT.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: NONE
B. TERRAIN: 10'-20' SINGLE CANOPY WITH VERY THICK SECONDARY GROWTH, MOVEMENT VERY DIFFICULT, MAXIMUM RATE OF MOVEMENT 100 METERS PER HOUR, RELIEF VERY STEEP AND VERY RUGGED. MUCH WATER IN AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LT AT YG932976, POOR 10H-46 ZONE, SMALL CLEARING, SCRUB GROWTH, ELEPHANT GRASS, 5' HIGH. EXTRACT LT AT YG969986, GOOD 10H-46 ZONE, SCRUB GROWTH AND ELEPHANT GRASS, 6' HIGH. TRAILS AS MARKED ON OVERLAY, 4' WIDE, NOT RECENTLY USED, HIDDEN FROM OVERHEAD OBSERVATION. VIC YG975985 FOUND 3 VERY OLD "I" SHAPED FIGHTING HOLES ALONG TRAIL. AT YG976987 EXCELLENT OF LENGTH OF RIVER.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND FIXED OP AT YG976987 TO OBSERVE RIVER. LARGE SIZE ENEMY UNITS COULD MOVE THROUGH VALLEY UNDETECTED DUE TO COMPLETE LACK OF OVERHEAD OBSERVATION FROM EITHER OP'S OR AERIAL SURVEILLANCE. RECOMMEND CONTINUED USE OF TREE CLIMBERS IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

Sgt. Molnar
3rd Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Patrol Leader
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Distribution List</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT. MOLNAR</td>
<td>C.O. 1ST MAR DIV (REINF)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL WARD</td>
<td>C.O. 3RD MAR DIV (REINF)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL BASSETT</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REINF)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL WEST</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAw</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC CAMPBELL</td>
<td>G-2 TEX-RAY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC GARVER</td>
<td>G-3 TEX-RAY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT. BARRATT</td>
<td>CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 STAUFFER</td>
<td>TEX-RAI A0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT. JOHNSON</td>
<td>S-1, 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2, 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3, 1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, MWM-164</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2, MWM-164</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3, MWM-164</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, MWM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2, MWM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3, MWM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, VMC-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2, VMC-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3, VMC-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 11TH MAR</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 5TH MAR</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MG-36</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MG-18</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MG-11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1st FORGE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, S-2</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, S-3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PATROL ROUTE OVERLAY  
WEST ORANGE
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #54-68

Copy 2 of 10 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311800H Jan 1968
4668

Ref: (a) NAM. VIETNAM Sheet(s): 6541-1 - 6541-2
(b) Recon ARO PO3000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div Vo PO3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div Vo PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFRecon Order mag #54-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-3 (FAST DAY) Patrol Leader LT. McBRIEDE

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS and PIR'S (3-2/5-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned
   NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration
   toward Phu Loc District Headquarters. Particular emphasis to be placed
   on troop movement toward friendly units deployed along Highway #1, as
   well as to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions,
   storage area, fortifications and routes of access into the area. Be
   prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support
   of Operation Houston.

3. Execution. Depart Ballpark LZ at 020830H; insert via ZD984952.
   Extract at 061900H; via ZC959568.

   a. Coordinating Instructions.

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with friendly units operating in
      the Phu Loc Area. Special regard toward NÀI, NFZ/FFZ, and counter battery
      fire.

      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronic C. Primary Freq: 39.8 Alternate 32.1 NIGHT SCHOLAR
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "N" NOVEMBER
   (b) GAY SHIPEL "L"
   (c) POTENTIAL "L" (e) NAM
   (d) HEAD COL "E" 39.8

   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
   (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

   Other Freq: NAILBRUSH 67.55 1/5

---

1ST FORCE RECON CO
2ND CT
3L-4-6-8
COL

DOWNSIZE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

G-2
G-3
TFRX-RAY A0
CO, 2d BN 11th Mar
CO, 5th Mar
CO, 2d BN 5th Mar
CO, 1st Mar
CO, 1st BN 11th Mar
CO, 2d BN 1st Mar
S-3, 1st Mar
CO, HMM-164
CO, VM-3
CO, HMM-364
CO, 155 Ccms
CO, 1st BN
CO, 220th Avn Co
Recon BSBC
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
S-3, 1st Recon BN
CO, 1st For Recon Co
Co, "C" Co
Ptlldr 0-3-3

J. W. PERRINE
By direction
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1stMarDivOC PO300.4
(c) 1stMarDivOP 3800.4F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivPO 0033.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragnder msg # 35-68 Ch 1

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-3 (FASE DAY) Patrol Leader: CPL KRUFMAN

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (3-2/5-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic 2009/969 to observe possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward lstBn 5thMar CP or friendly units on Highway #1. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, and routes of access/egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart FALLARK LZ at 100830H; insert vic 2009342. Extract at 130930H vic 2009342. Alternate insertion: Depart lst Force Recon Co area at 100930H; proceed by truck to lstBn 5thMar CP; proceed by foot to assigned patrol route vic 2008965.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at lstBn 5thMar CP.
(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
(3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to lstBn 5thMar CP, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from lstBn 5thMar CP to lst Force Recon Co area.
(4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 3210; Alternate: 64.60
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "E" 3210(105HOW & 155HOW)
(b) HEAD COLD "D" 3210(105HOW)
(c) ARTY SHELL "H" 3210(155HOW)
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
Other Freq: (M/ILRUSH) 6755(LstBn 5thMar)

EXPEDIENT SHACKLES
PLAYTHINGS
0123456789

DOWNGRADE TO UCCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.10
DECLASSIFIED

Distribution: G-2
G-3
TF X-Ray A0
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar
CO, 5th Mar
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar
CO, 1st Mar
CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar
CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar
S-3, 1st Mar
CO, HM-4-164
CO, VM-0-3
CO, HM-3-64
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1st FAG
CO, 220th Avn Co
Recon FSG
S-3, 1st Recon Bn
S-3, 1st For Recon Co
CO, 1st For Recon Co
CO, "C" Co
Ptl Ldr, G-3-3

By direction

J. W. FEHRINE

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #35-68 Ch 2

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) lstMarDivO P03000.1
(c) lstMarDivO P03800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CptFragment msg #35-68 Ch 2

1. Situation. (a) See current INTRSUMIs
   (b) See current OPSUMIs and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD761098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River area. Special regard toward H&I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.
      (2) Coordinate with artillery to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 64.60; Alternate: 47.00
   Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "D" 53.60 (105 HOW)
   (b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155 HOW)
   (c) DATE PALM 61.88 (105 HOW & 155 GUNS)
   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
   (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

EXPEDIENT SHACKLES
PLAYTHINGS
C123456789

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40
OPERATION HUE CITY
OPERATION ORDER: 35-68
PATROL: C-3-3 FAST DAY
DEBRIEFER: GySgt. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AM
17014; SHEET 6541 TV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DRO 171300H FEB. 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 11 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1M-49; 1 7x50; 1 STARRY LITE SCOPE
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60; 1M-79; 11 M-72'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD761098 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY. IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 130925H/171215H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSI:
   DURING 99 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE ONE SIGHTING OF 15-20 VC. FM CALLED, RESULTS UNKNOWN. 4 MORTAR FLASHES AND ONE LIGHT WAS OBSERVED. FM CALLED ON VICINITY OF FLASHES AND LIGHTS WITH RESULTS UNKNOWN.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 141415YD721108 OBSERVED 15-20 VC WALKING ALONG TRAIL FROM "S" TO "N". UNIFORMS GRAY, MEDIUM SIZE PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO DISTANT. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

   151745H YD761103 WHILE THE PATROL WAS IN THE OP POSITION THEY SIGHTED APPROX. 4 MORTAR FLASHES AND SOUNDS OF MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARDS WHISKEY RELAY. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN. MORTARS STOPPED FIRING.

   162045H YD765115 PATROL OBSERVED A LIGHT FLASHING ON AND OFF FOR 10 MINUTES. FM CALLED WITH GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS WENT OUT, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS APPROX. 200 METERS ELEVATION. VEGETATION CONSISTED OF BRUSH 3'-6' HIGH AND NOT TOO THICK.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:
   AT COORDINATE YD771096 THE PATROL OBSERVED A POSSIBLE VC BUNKER. THIS STONE BUILDING WAS PARTIALLY HIDDEN BY A TALL TREE. NO FM CALLED ON THE BUILDING DUE TO THE PATROL WAITING TO OBSERVE THAT BUILDING.

   131200H YD761095 WHILE THE PATROL WAS SETTING INTO OP POSITION THEY HEARD WHAT APPEARED TO BE SOME TYPE OF WARNING SHOT COMING APPROX. 100 METERS FROM THE "S", INSERT & EXTRACT HLZ YD761096, FAIR HLZ ROOM FOR ONE CH-46 TO LAND ON. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "N". NUMEROUS SMALL TRAILS THROUGHOUT THE AREA, BUT APPEARED TO BE DONE BY PREVIOUS TEAM ON THE OP SITE.
EXCELLENT HLS NOTED ALL AROUND IN THE VALLEY, SOME OF WHICH CAN HOLD UP TO 20-30 CH-46.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: GOOD

CPL. W.W. KURPMAN
3RD PLT, Co"C"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

CPL. W.W. KURPMAN
PFC R.J. BAEIL
LCPL L. VALDEZ
PFC L.D. CARPENTER
LCPL WOODING
LCPL ORTEGA, JR.
PFC E.Z. MCKNIGHT
HHC C.R. MORTENSON
PFC C. MALLOY
PFC B.D. ELLIS
LCPL W.A. HILL
L.E. WALDO

DISTRIBUTION LIST:
C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)
CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-164 (1)
S-2 HMM-164 (1)
S-3 HMM-164 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (5)
CO, 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, Co"C" (1)
CO, S-2 (1)
CO, S-3 (1)
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBr0 PO3000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P1800.4F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO PO9330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #36-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-1 (LUNGA POINT) Patrol Leader: LT TAUSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/3-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FTZ to detect possible base camp/rest area in the Thon Ben Tan area. Emphasis is to be placed on possible capture of prisoner for intelligence purposes. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the area.

      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 32.10
   Artillery: (a) DATE PAIN 47.00
       (b) RUSH ACE "B" 47.00
       (c) DESK WORK "M" 47.00
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

DECLASSIFIED
Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBn FO 3000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv P3900.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv P3030.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFregOrder msg #36-68 Change 1

Unit/Call Sign: LUNGA POINT F-4-1 Patrol Leader LT TAJUSIG

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the upper tributaries of the Nong River, and trail networks in the area. Emphasis also to be placed on ambush sites with particular emphasis on large troop movement toward or away from the city of HUE, or troop movement toward friendly units along Route 1. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/fire on targets or opportunities.


   a. Coordinating Instructions.

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Night Scholar Relay.

      (2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order on this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Relay making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters to 1st Force Recon Co area.

      (3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 31.6

   Artillery: (a) M1A1 P.1.1M 47.0 (155 Guns)
   (b) M2A1 CAL M2 47.0 (105HOW, 155HOW)
   (c) M2A1 ACT "B" 47.0 (8"HOW)

   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR
   (b) WHISKEY

DECLASSIFIED
Distributions:

G-2
G-3
TFX R.Y.
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar
CO, 5th Mar
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar
CO, 1st Mar
CO, 1st BN 1st Mar
CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar
S-3, 1st Mar
CO, HMM-164
CO, VMQ-3
CO, HMM-364
CO, 155 Guns
CO, 1st FSG
CO, 220th AVN CO
Recon FSG
S-3, 1st Recon BN
CO, 1st For Recon CO
S-3, 1st For Recon CO
Ptlldr, F-4-2

J. W. Peerine

By direction
PATROL REPORT
Co. S-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 6 ENL. 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: none
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 RC-25's; 2 7x50's
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60 MG; 1M-79; 3 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/EFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE UPPER TRIBUTARIES OF THE KONG RIVER, AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. EMPISE ALSO TO BE PLACED ON AMBUSH SITES WITH PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON LARGE TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD OR AWAY FROM THE CITY OF HUE, OR TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ALONG ROUTE 1. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTILLERY/AVIATION ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051200H/091230H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96.2 HRS. WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 250 WATER BUFFALO, 3 SIGHTINGS OF 24 VC/NVA, AND ONE CONTACT WITH 9 VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED WHICH KILLED 2 WATER BUFFALO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 061100H YD872053 250 WATER BUFFALO MOVING "E" TO "W", POSSIBLE ENEMY PACK ANIMALS OR LIVESTOCK. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, MANY VIA WATER BUFFALO KIA (CONF).

071800H YD880049 9 NVA MOVING "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL. 2 WITH FONCROS, 3 WITH KIACOS, 4 BLK 3J'S, 4 AK-47'S, 1M-1 CARbine, 4 PACKS. NO FM CALLED DUE TO POOR COM.

071830H YD79046 12 NVA MOVING "S" TO "N" ON TRAIL. UNIFORMS, WEB GEAR WITH SUPPLIERS STRAPS THAT CROSS IN FRONT, HELMETS, WEAPONS, PACKS, OBSERVATION DIFFICULT DUE TO DARKNESS. NVA OBSERVED TEAM LEAVING AMBUSH SITE, MOVED OUT OF AREA INTO HEAVY DRUSH. NO FM CALLED DUE TO POOR COM.

071900H YD877052 3 VC/NVA SILHOUETTES ON RIDGELINE. UNABLE TO OBSERVE UNIFORMS OR GEAR DUE TO DARKNESS. NO FM CALLED DUE TO DARKNESS AND DUE TO POOR COM.

081130H YD73064 9 VC MOVING "SW" ON TRAIL. 9 FONCROS AND COLLIE HATS, 1AK-47. TEAM TOOK VC UNDER FIRE, CALLED FM UNABLE TO ADJUST DUE TO POOR COM. NEGATIVE RESULTS.

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS, SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH, SOME ELEPHANT GRASS IN DRAWS, 6'-10' HIGH.
7. Other information: Insert IZ at YD868058, good multi-ch-46 zone, top of hill, good of to "E" and "G". Extract IZ at YD879086 (Hill 230). Trails as shown on map, YD866054 to YD830054 very well used; YD870054 to YD874060 to YD875070 very well used, YD860054 to YD750070 well used. From YD854068 to YD858080 ("G"-"A" WLR), shallow (up to 12' deep) Stream not Simon on map. Stream shown on map vic YD8705 Marshy, very deep, poor crossing, fordable at YD866054 near bomb crater. OP at YD862080, top of ridge, good observation from "NE" to "SW". At YD858074, 105mm wd xul.

8. Results of encounters with the enemy: Negative results

9. Condition of patrol: Excellent

10. Conclusions and recommendations: Recommend use of Hill 230 (YD849086) as OP to be manned by recon team. Take tincture of benzoin or silicone ointment to combat excoriating foot.

11. Effectiveness of supporting arms: Outstanding

Lt. J.K. Taussig
4th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Patrol Leader

12. Comments by debriefer: None

13. Patrol members:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Distribution List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lt. J.K. Taussig</td>
<td>C.G., 1st Mar Div (Rein)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. G.C. Fell</td>
<td>C.G., 3rd Mar Div (Rein)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. R.B. Smiths</td>
<td>G-2, 1st Mar Div (Rein)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL. C. D. Wanes</td>
<td>G-3, TFX-Ray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC D.C. Anthers</td>
<td>G-4, TFX-Ray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC K.G. Smith</td>
<td>Co, 1 Commgr's Adv Group (Attn: S-2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC D.A. Canhann</td>
<td>TFX-Ray AO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC C.E. Courteny</td>
<td>Co, 1st Recon Dn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC J.F. Hill</td>
<td>S-2, 1st Recon Dn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 D.A. Merrisew</td>
<td>S-3, 1st Recon Dn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 1BM-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2, 1BM-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3, 1BM-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 2BM-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2, 2BM-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3, 2BM-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, VMO-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2, VMO-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3, VMO-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 11th Mar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 5th Mar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, 1st Force</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, S-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co, S-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

LUNGA POINT OVERLAP AMBUSH

YD 88
CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER # 37-68

Copy 19 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311100H Jan 1968

DECLASSIFIED

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, INSERT(s)
(b) 1stReconBN 03000.4
(c) 1stMarDiv 52000.IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDiv 003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/RegOrder msg # 37-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current IN/SUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S
   (c) Attachments: NONE

   Establish observation post via YD42027 and conduct
   surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible
   VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Truoi River area.
   Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible
   VC/NVA reinforcements, storage areas, fortifications and routes of
   access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of
   opportunity.

   Execution. Depart R.LLPARK LZ at 020930H; insert via YD42027
   Extract at 061400H; via YD942077. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st
   Force Recon Co area at 021030H; proceed by truck to CAP HOTEL 3
   (Truoi River Bridge) via YD967063; proceed by foot along CAP patrol
   route to insert LZ.

   a. Coordinating Instructions.

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with
          personnel at CAP Hotel 3

      (2) Coordinate route from CAP Hotel 3 to LZ insert with senior
          Marine at CAP position.

      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order
          of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to CAP Hotel 3,
          making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This
          Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel 3 to 1st
          Force Recon Co area.

      (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours
          of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00, Alternates 31.60
   Artillery: (a) HEAD GOLU "E" 47.00 105HOW/155HOW
   (b) DATE PALM 47.00 155HOW/"HOW

   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCORPHER RELAY
   (b) NOVEMBER RELAY

   COPY 19 OF 25

   DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFX-RAY AO</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dBN 11thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dBN 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stBN 1stMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dBN 1stMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-164</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VMO-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155 Guns</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stFG</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220thAvnCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSO</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stReconBn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PltLdr, P-6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

J. W. PERRINE
By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 37-65

PATROL: F-6 SENATOR

DELIBERATOR: CAPT. F.J. VOGEL

MAP: VIETNAM 1:50,000

NOTE: SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PATROL REPORT

C. 5.3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 10 ENL 1 USN.

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: 1 ENGINEER WITH MINE DETECTION GEAR

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25'S; 1 6x30; 1 7x50; 1M-49

D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2M-14'S; 2M-79'S; 1M-60; 6 CLAYMOR

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD942027 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NA Troop Movement OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TRUCU RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATION AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 031655H/091240H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 140 HRS. WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 5 ROCKET FLASHES, ONE SIGHTING OF 5 MORTAR FLASHES, AND ONE CONTACT WITH ONE VC. ONE FM WAS CALLED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 040530H YD995635 APPROX. 5 ROCKETS TAKING OFF TOWARD THE MIN BAI COMBAT BASE. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE OF AREA. TPQ-10'S DROPPED 750 BOMBS, OBSERVED ONE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

052130H VIC9612 OBSERVED APPROX 5 MORTAR FLASHES. NO FM CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF MORTARS TO MIN BAI COMBAT BASE AND DISTANCE FROM TEAM'S POSITION.

070450H YD941027 1 VC THREW SMALL SATCHED CHARGE INTO TEAM'S POSITION; RESULTS, 1 USMC WIA (MINOR), RETURNED ONE CLAYMORE, SMALL ARMS, AND GRENADES, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DARKNESS.

B. TERRAIN: LOW ROLLING HILLS.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD941027, GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE, TOP OF RIDGELINE, GOOD OF IN ALL DIRECTIONS ESPECIALLY OF SONG TRUC AREA. OUTSTANDING OF AT YD924029, UNLIMITED OBSERVATION OF PIEMON REGION TO "W", "N", AND "E"; HIGH, RALD HILL, STEEP, EASILY DEFENDABLE, GOOD 1CH-46 ZONE. VILLAGES ALONG "E" BANK OF SONG TRUC SHOWED A PARTICULAR LACK OF ACTIVITY UP TO 8 FEB AT WHICH TIME ACTIVITY APPEARED TO RETURN TO NORMAL.

8. RESULTS OF ENGAGEMENT WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MINOR); ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: PHYSICALLY GOOD; MORALE EXCELLENT

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND HILL AT YD924.27 AS PERMANENT OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

LT. D.J. O'DONNELL
6TH PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEREEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NAME</th>
<th>DISTRIBUTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. O'CONNELL</td>
<td>C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSGT. PAYMAN</td>
<td>C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. BLAIR</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJ3 ROBERTSON</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL KATF</td>
<td>G-2 TFX-RAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL SCHLUD</td>
<td>G-3 TFX-RAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL LAMLR</td>
<td>CO, 1 CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL ING</td>
<td>TFX-RAY AD (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL WHITE</td>
<td>CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTC ANDERSON</td>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL MIKESELL</td>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL MCCORMICK</td>
<td>CO, HMM-164 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 HMM-164 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 HMM-164 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, HMM-364 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 HMM-364 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 HMM-364 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, VM-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 VM-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 VM-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 11TH MAR (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 5TH MAR (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLG-36 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLG-16 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MLG-11 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST FORCE (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, S-2 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, S-3 (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROPOSED OP

SENATOR OVERLAY

YD 93
C4

YD 96
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER # 38-68

Copy 12 of 25 Copies

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (BRITISH)

THU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
311500H Y968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 5541 IV
(b) lstReconBnO PO3000,11
(c) lstMarDivO PO3000,IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDivO PO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #38-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (MUSK OX) Patrol Leader: CPL ARMSTRUGER

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Establish an observation post vic YD761098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions:
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River and Hau Trach River area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00, Alternate: 31.60
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 47.00 (105 How)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 47.00 (155 How)
(c) DATE PALM 47.00 (8 How, 155 Guns)
Radio Relay: (a) WHISKEY RELAY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:  
G-2  (1) 
G-3  (2) 
TFX-Ray A0  (1) 
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar  (1) 
CO, 5th Mar  (1) 
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar  (1) 
CO, 1st Mar  (1) 
CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar  (1) 
CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar  (1) 
S-3, 1st Mar  (1) 
CO, HMM-164  (1) 
CO, VMO-3  (1) 
CO, HMM-364  (1) 
CO, 155 Guns  (1) 
CO, 1st FISG  (1) 
CO, 220th AvnCo  (1) 
Recon FSCC  (1) 
S-3, 1st For Recon Co  (1) 
S-3, 1st Recon Bn  (1) 
CO, 1st For Recon Co  (1) 
CO, "C" Co  (1) 
Ptlldr, C-2-2  (1)
OPERATION ORDER: 38-G
PATROL: 0-2-2 MUKR CA
DEBRIEFER: CAPT. F.J. VGOS
MAPS: VICTOR 1:50,000; ANS 1:7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 091445H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

Co. 5-3

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 EPL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 21-RC-25's; 2 M-49; 2 7x50's; 1 STARLIGHT SIGHT
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-60 MG; 9M-72's; 1M-79; 8 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD761098 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NEZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NIH TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFLTRATION IN THE TA RACH RIVER AREA.
   PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREA, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 051125H/091300H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 97½ HRS WITH 4 SIGHTINGS OF 33 VC, 3 OBSERVATIONS OF ARTILLERY, 70-80 MORTARS/ROCKETS, AND 4 SIGHTINGS OF 5 LIGHTS. 9 FM'S WERE CALLED WHICH RESULTED IN 2 VC KIA (FM) AND 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 051515H YD750116 10 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. GREY J'S, PACKED RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREESLINE; USED ARTY AND MORTARS ON TREESLINE.

   060720H YD773097 4 ROCKET FLASHES HEADING "NE". CALLED FM, SATURATED GRID, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO HEAVY FOG.

   074501H YD772112 AND YD763115 TWO SEPARATE LIGHTS. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT, OBSERVED ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION AT YD703115.

   070920H YD749111 7 VC LOADING BOAT, GREY UTILITIES, LARGE PACKS, RIFLES. CALLED FM, POOR COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO FOG.

   071045H YD761119 8 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. CLEAR PLASTIC JUNGLE, DARK CLOTHING UNDER JUNGLE, VERY HEAVY PACKS, RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 2 VC KIA (FM) 9CM.

   071920H YD770116 8 VC MOVING "W" ALONG PADDY DIKE. BLK 13'S, 2 LARGE PACKS, 1 RIFLE, 1 LONG TUBE BEING CARRIED BY 2 VC. CALLED FM, CANCELLED FM DUE TO VC MOVING OUT OF AREA BEFORE MISSION COULD BE FIRED.

   072015H YD779114 1 LIGHT, ABOUT 6" IN DIAMETER, STATIONARY. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. AFTER FIRST FIRE FM EFFECT, OBSERVED TRACKERS FROM TARGET AREA. CONTINUED MISSION.

DECLASSIFIED
080305H YD763105 HEARD 35 MORTARS ROUNDS BEING FIRED AT WHISKEY RELAY (YD7512709). CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

084215E YD763118 2 LIGHTS, STATIONARY, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

085005H YD788099 APPROX 30-40 ROCKET FLASHES HEADING "W", IMPACTED AT WHISKEY RELAY (YD751277). CALLED FM, ROUND IMPACTED DIRECTLY ON TARGET, OBSERVED ONE LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSION.

B. TERRAIN: LAW ROLLING HILLS, SPARSE SCRUB GROWTH 5'-6' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT AT YD762097, GOOD 10H-46 ZONE, FLAT SPOT ON TOP OF RIDGELINE, SCRUB GRASS 5' HIGH. AT YD761098, OUTSTANDING OP TO "W", "N", AND "E", PARTICULARLY OF SONG TA TRACK. AT YD776095, OUTSTANDING OF ENTIRE AREA EXCEPT TO "W", EASILY DEFENDABLE. FINGER ON RIDGE VIC YD761120 AS SHOWN ON MAP ACTUALLY ENDS AT YD761098.

8. RESULTS OF ENGAGEMENTS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: OUTSTANDING OP (YD761098) IF CONTINUED TO FLIP FLAP TEAM(S) HOWEVER, RECOMMEND NOT TO INSERT TEAM THERE AFTER PERIOD OF DISUSE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL H.U. ARMBRUSTER
2ND HU, CO "C", 1ST RECON BN
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPL H.U. ARMBRUSTER</th>
<th>CO, 5TH MAR</th>
<th>CO, 1ST FORC</th>
<th>CO, S-2</th>
<th>CO, S-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LOPL J.E. MACKY</td>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td>MAG-16</td>
<td>MAG-11</td>
<td>CO &quot;C&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC W.R. GIBSON</td>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td>MAG-16</td>
<td>MAG-11</td>
<td>CO &quot;C&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC SLACK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC J.N. MARELL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC D.J. SWEENEY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC J.A. WILKER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL L. LOPEZ</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOPL R.E. McGLELLAN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CG. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</th>
<th>CO, 1ST RECON BN</th>
<th>S-2 1ST RECON BN</th>
<th>S-3 1ST RECON BN</th>
<th>CO, HMM-16</th>
<th>S-2 HMM-16</th>
<th>S-3 HMM-16</th>
<th>CO, VMO-3</th>
<th>S-2 VMO-3</th>
<th>S-3 VMO-3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIR'S (3-2/3-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NA troop movement or arms infiltration toward the Phu Loc District Headquarters. Particular emphasis to be placed on troop movement toward friendly units deployed along Highway #1, as well as to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access into the area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity while in support of OPERATION HOUSTON.


4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39,80; Alternate: 32,10

Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "D" 39,80(I0L090)

(b) PATTY SHELL "F" 39,80 (155 GUNS)

(c) POTTERD BREAKS "G" 39,80 (A2NV1) (10 L090)

(d) HEAD COLD "E" 39,80 (10L090 & 155 GUNS)

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY

Other Freq: NAILEBUSH 67,55 1/5
DECLASSIFIED

UNIT/CALL SIGN: C-1-2 (MID HATIK) PATROL LEADER: GESOT MCEWILL

1. SITUATION:
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current OPDATA and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NACP

2. MISSION:
   Establish an observation post via YD94207 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned RFZ/RFZ to detect possible VC/PA tropfen movement or area infiltration in the Truc River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket-launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. EXECUTION:
   (b) Depart BALCARSE LZ at 0700/1000 insert via YD94207.
   (c) Extract via YD10207. Alternate insertions: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 071000 proceed by truck to CAP Hotel 3 (Truc River Bridge) via YD947063; proceed by foot along CAP patrol routes to insert LZ.

   (3) Coordinating Instructions
      (a) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at CAP Hotel 3.

      (b) Coordinate route from CAP Hotel 3 to LZ insert with senior Marine at CAP position.

      (c) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to CAP Hotel 3, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel 3 to 1st Force Recon Co area.

      (d) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only during the hours of darkness.

4. ADMINISTRATION: Reference (b), and varied.

   (3) COM/ADMIN:

      (a) PRIMARY ZONE: 444-084-0842
      (b) ALTERNATE: 444-084-0842

      Artillery:
      (a) RCTY COLD "A" 1200 (21/1404) 1500
      (b) DAVE BALE 1700 (1504) 1800

      Radio Relay:
      (a) OCTOBER RELAY
      (b) NOVEMBER RELAY
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #39-68 CN 1

Copy 1/6 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
081300H Feb 1968

(a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
(b) 1st Recon Bn O 0300 0 4
(c) 1st Mar Div P 3800 0 1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st Mar Div P 0033 0 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Detachment msg #39-68 CN 1

Capt, 1st Recon C O: MAD HATTER (O-1-2) Patrol Leader: GYSCH MONELL

1. Equipment
   (a) See current INTSUM’S
   (b) See current OPSUM’S and PIR’S (S. 2/S-3)
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via YD775176 (hill 118, Point 302) to observe possible VC/NVA troop or arms infiltration or exfiltration from the Hue City area. Emphasis to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly area, and routes of access/egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation Hue City.

3. Execution. Depart 1st Force Recon Co area 081400H; by truck to Cap "A" 7; insert by foot via YD775176. Extract at 121400H; via YD775176.

   a. Coordinating Instruction

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with senior Marine at Cap "A" 7.

      (2) Coordinate with reaction Platoon CO, Capt SOLAK.

      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Cap "A" 7, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from Cap "A" 7 to 1st Force Recon Co area.

      (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

      (5) Checkpoints on insertion route

         (a) one YD795187
         (b) two YD888184
         (c) three YD784180
         (d) four YD91177
         (e) five YD97177
         (f) six objective

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Elcetronics. Primary Freq: 32.1 Alternate: 47.0
   Artillery: (a) Desk WORK "B" 47.0 (105mm)
   (b) DATE PALM 47.0 (8"How & 155 Guns)
   Radio Relay (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
   (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
   CAP ALFA 7 40.4 (Page Titles 3)
   CAP Common Freq: 40.4 (Stake Out) Alternate 53.0

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

G-2
G-3
TFX-Ray
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar (1)
CO, 5th Mar (4)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar (4)
A, 1st Mar (4)
CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar (1)
CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar (1)

S-3, 1st Mar (1)
CO, HMN-164 (4)
CO, VM-3 (1)
CO, LMM-364 (1)
CO, 155 Guns (1)
CO, 1st FA (1)
CO, 220th VN Co (1)
Recon FAC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon BN (1)
CO, 1st Force Recon Co (1)
S-3, 1st Force Recon Co (4)
CO, "U" Co (1)
Pillar, G-1-2 (4)

J. W. PERRINE
by direction
OPERATION HUE CITY

PATROL: 0-2-2 M.D. NAM THE
DEPLOYER: GUY T. KOKH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS
SHEETS 1704; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 13 ENL, 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25'S, 1M-49
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14, 1H-79, 1M-60, 3 CLAYMORES, 2M-72'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD775176 (HILL 118, THIEN PHAI MOUNTAIN) TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP OR ARMS INFILTRATION OR INFILTRATION FROM THE HUE CITY AREA. EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES: MORTAR POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREA, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS/ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 081530H/131027H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 119 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL HAD 5 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 14 VC/NVA. 5 VM WERE CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGETS, RESULTING IN 3 VC/NVA KIA (CONF). BY ARTY AND 6 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY AIR.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 091210H YD769162 2 NVA WALKING "S" ON ROAD. DARK BLUE UNIFORMS, 2 WITH BLK. COVERS. MEDIUM SIZE PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO NVA MOVING INTO TREELINE.

091255H YD768162 4 VC WALKING "S" ALONG ROAD. MIXED UNIFORMS, KHAKI, CAMOUFLAGE. 1 W/DARK BLUE UNIFORMS, PACKS, RIFLES, 2 W/HELMETS. ARTY CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 2 VC WALKING INTO HOOTCH ARTY HIT NEXT TO HOOTCH 2 VC KIA (PROB).

101420H YD772168 1 VC MOVING "E" FROM ROAD. GRAY TOP AND BOTTOM, CARRYING PACK AND SOME TYPE OF TUBE, PATROL COULD NOT DISTINGUISH. CALLED FM, NEGATIVE RESULTS. VC WALKED OUT OF SIGHT.

121705H YD760170 4 NVA WALKING "SE" ALONG ROAD. DARK BLUE, BLK. AND GREEN UNIFORMS WITH KHAKI LEGGINGS. ALL HAD RIFLES AND HEAVY PACKS. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT EFFECT, 2 NVA KIA BY ARTY AND 2 NVA KIA (PROB).

121730H YD769162 3 NVA MOVING "SE" CARRYING A LARGE TUBE (POSSIBILTY 140MM ROCKET). MIXED UNIFORMS. DARK BLUE, BLK AND GREEN UNIFORMS. ALL WITH WEAPONS. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 1 NVA KIA CONF. 2 KIA (PROB). 2 NVA RAN INTO HOOTCH. FM CALLED ON HOOTCH AND IT WAS PARTIALLY DESTROYED.
D. TERRAIN: AT THE OP CONSISTED OF BRUSH APROX. 2' HIGH AT LOWER ELEVATION, TERRAIN CONSISTED OF TREES APROX. 15' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 100930H YD778176 OP SPOTTED 1 VC FLAG FLYING FROM HOUSE, ARMY MISSION CALLED IN, COULD NOT DESTROY DUE TO IN ACCURACY. YD775176, PATROL FOUND NUMEROUS 7.82 EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS AT THE OP SITE. DOCUMENTS WERE RETURNED TO S-2. EXTRACT HLT YD776176 THAT HLT IS NOT RECOMMENDED TO BE USED DUE TO A 30° SLANT. YD773176 THIS CAN HOLD 2 CH-46, BEST APPROACH FROM "NE". YD7788178 THIS LZ CAN HOLD NUMEROUS CH-46'S.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA (CONF) BY ARMY. 6 VC KIA (PROB) BY ARMY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR TO EXCELLENT

GYSGT. K.E. MONELL
1ST PLT, "C" CO.
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

GYSGT. K.E. MONELL
CPL. M.C. LEONARD
CPL. G.L. POPPA
BM3 E.M. SUTHERLAND
PFC A. FADILLA
PFC C.L. BELL
PFC G.R. SPEAKMAN
PFC C.L. DURNEY
LPL L.R.M. PERUGIUS
PFC R.E. LEE
PFC T.M. WESTMTOREED
PFC T. VANDERMOLEN
PFC R.E. CHANEY
PFC A.L. HOLSHOE

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAAV (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1)
CO, 1 COM/5 ADV GRUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)

CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
CO, HMM-164 (1)
S-2 HMM-164 (2)
S-3 HMM-164 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
CO, 11TH MAR (4)
CO, 5TH MAR (9)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO, 1ST FORSE (1)
CO, CO "C" (1)
CO, S-2 (5)
CO, S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #40-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet (s) 6541 III & 6541 IV
(b) lstReconBr CO300.4
(c) lstMarDiv0 P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv0 CO0330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #40-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-2 (PEARL CHEST) Patrol Leader: LT WILLIAMSON

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OPSUM'S and PIN'S (S-2/3-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to detect possible base camp/rest area in the Than Ben Tan area. Emphasis is to be placed on possible capture of prisoner - for intelligence purposes. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK IZ at 08000H; insert vic YD880042.
Extract at 121300H vic YD888058.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the area.
(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 32.10
Artillery: (a) DATE PALM 47.00
(b) RUSH ACT "B" 47.00
(c) DESK WORK "W" 47.00
Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

Downgrade to UNCLASS after 30 days OPNAVINST 5500.40
Distribution: C-2  
  C-3  
  TF X-Ray A0  
  CO, 2dBr. 11thMar  
  CO, 5thMar  
  CO, 2dBr. 5thMar  
  CO, 1stMar  
  CO, 1stBr. 1stMar  
  CO, 2dBr. 1stMar  
  S-3, 1stMar  
  CO, HMM-164  
  CO, VH0-3  
  CO, HMM-364  
  CO, 155 Guns  
  CO, 1stFAG  
  CO, 220thAvnCo  
  Recon FSCC  
  S-3, 1stReconBn  
  S-3, 1stForReconCo  
  CO, 1stForReconCo  
  CO, "C" Co  
  PtrlDr, C-3-2

By direction

J. W. Peck

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 40-69
PATROL: C-3-2 PEARL CHEST
DELIBERATOR: GSST. KOCH
MAJS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS 17014; SHEET 6541 III & 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, RVN
DTG 13 1010H FEB. 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 9 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2RRC-25'S, 1M-49; 1 7x50, 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60 MG; 1M-79

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE BASE CAMP/REST AREAS IN THE THON HEN
   TAN AREA. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE CAPTURE OF PRISONER FOR
   INTELLIGENCE PURPOSES. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARFY/AIR ON TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091330H/131015H FEB. 1968

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 94 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE
   CONTACT OR SIGHTING WITH THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS WITH BRUSH 3' HIGH. SURROUNDING TERRAIN
      SAME THROUGHOUT VALLEYS, UP TO 6' HIGH.

7. A. 061300H YD96073: OBSERVED 3 CIVILIANS WALKING ON TRAIL HEADING
      "NE". NO WEAPONS OBSERVED.
   B. 120830H YD96073: OBSERVED 8 CIVILIANS WALKING ALONG TRAIL IN
      A "ESE" DIRECTION. WEARING WHITE APPEARED TO BE PONCHOS. NO WEAPONS NOTED.
   C. INSERT & EXTRACT LZ: AT YD96058, GOOD LZ, ROOM FOR (1) CH-46
      TO LAND. BEST APPROACH FROM THE "NE" OR "SW".
   D. TRAILS: NONE OBSERVED
   E. OLS: ONE OF NOTED AT YD967061 OBSERVATION IS TO THE "NW" AND "SE".
      VERY LITTLE CONCEALMENT AT THIS OP.
   F. OTHER LZS: NUMEROUS LZ'S THROUGHOUT THE AREA CENTERING AROUND
      COORD. YD968058.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: IF THE SAME OP IS TO BE USED RECOMMEND THAT PATROLE USE HEAVY WEAPONS.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

LT. WILLIAMSON
3RD PLT, "C" Co
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

| Lt. Williamson  | C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) |
| Lt. Podschelnke | G.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) |
| Lt. Stark      | G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)  |
| Pfc. Heffley   | G-2 1ST MAW (1)             |
| Pfc. Goff      | G-2 TX-Ray (1)              |
| Pfc. Goff      | G-3 TX-Ray (1)              |
| Pfc. Dennis    | Co., I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1) |
| Pfc. Roy       | TX-Ray AO (1)               |
| Pfc. Padilla   | Co., 1ST RECON BN (1)       |
| Pfc. Kinley    | S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)        |
|                | S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)        |
|                | Co., HMM-164 (1)            |
|                | S-2 HMM-164 (1)             |
|                | S-3 HMM-164 (1)             |
|                | Co., HMM-364 (1)            |
|                | S-2 HMM-364 (1)             |
|                | S-3 HMM-364 (1)             |
|                | Co., VMO-3 (1)              |
|                | S-2 VMO-3 (1)               |
|                | S-3 VMO-3 (1)               |
|                | Co., 11TH MAR (4)           |
|                | Co., 5TH MAR (5)            |
|                | MAG-36 (1)                  |
|                | MAG-16 (1)                  |
|                | MAG-11 (1)                  |
|                | Co., 1ST FORGE (1)          |
|                | Co., Co"C" (1)             |
|                | Co. S-2 (5)                 |
|                | Co. S-3 (4)                 |

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #40-60

Copy 19 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
70950H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIENMAC, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st Recon Bn 403000.4
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3000.4 (Intelligence SOF)
(d) 1st Mar Div O P07330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Con Proc Order No 40-60

Unit/Call Sign: C-4-2 STONE FIT
Patrol Leader: SOT Ld

1. Situation
(a) See current INTFA's
(b) See current OMA's and PATFA's (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission
Establish an observation post via YL716159 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southern approach to Hue City area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage area, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery on targets of opportunity, IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. Execution
Depart B LLAMARK L2 at 00030H; Insert via YL716159. Extract at 111330H via YL716159

   a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Insure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the HUONG River area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.
(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics
(Reference (b), and verbal

5. Com/Electronics
Primary Power: 32,10 Alternate 47.00
Artillery: (a) Desk Work "B" 47.00 (105 How)
          (b) Desk Work "M" 47.00 (155 How)
          (c) LITE P.L.M 47.00 (8" How & 155 Guns)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
            (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR "B" Relay

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION HUE CITY
PATROL ORDER 11-68
PATROL C-5-2 STONE PLT
PATROL C-5-3 KOCH PLT
NAG: VIETNAM 1150.000 N, 1670.414 SHEET 0541 IV

1ST FORCÉ RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY, (REIN)
PMG NSN: NM
DCN 2020000 FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: 10 ELL 1 DNS.
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE.
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25 1S; 7x501S; 1 M-49 SCOPE.
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-16; 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG; 6 CHAYMORES.

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD718159 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHERN APPROACH TO HUE CITY AREA. PARTIALLY BASED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREA, PORTICULARS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. PREPARE TO CALL AND ADVISE ARTY ON TARGETS IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.


4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY.

5. EVENT: DURING 173 HOURS OF PATROL, ADDITIONAL EVENTS AND STORIES OF VC/NVA ONE CONTACT OF THREE-47, TOTAL OF 8 SNIPING INCIDENTS WERE REPORTED. 8 FM WERE CALLED, 2 FM HAD ON THIS PATROL. 3 VC/KIA CONF. BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
A. ENEMY: 1313595 VIC755195 4 VC MOVING PUMP ON TRAIL, GREEN UNIFORMS AND KHAKIS. HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLE. FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO 40 MOVING INTO TREES.
1330155 VIC773163 3 VC MOVING "IN" DOWN THE HILLSIDE, KHAKIS AND BROWN KHAKIS, ALL WITH PACKS, 2 RIFLES AND 1 40. FM CALLED, BUT VC DISAPPEARED BACK TO HILL.
1352005 VIC718159. APPROX. 15 VC/NVA WERE TRACING THE PATROLS' POSITIONS WITH GIGI GRENADES, SHOOTING FIRE FROM ALL ARROUND OF'S POSITION. VC APPROACHED THE OP SITE WITHIN 10-15, AND STOLE 2 CLAYMORES, 2 CS AND 3 FRAG GRENADES. THEY WERE PLACED AROUND THE PERIMETER FOR BOOBY TRAPS. PATROL OPENED UP WITH AUTO EMERGENCY WEAPONS, FRAG. GRENADES, AND M-79. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING SUPPORT FROM ARTY. SPOOKY AND FLARE SHIP ON STATION TILL 0200. SEARCHED AREA NEXT MORNING WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

1353155 VIC731167 3 VC/NVA PLACING CAMOUFLAGE ON PACKS AND FILLING CANTEENS, WEARING GREEN UTILITIES, 2 RIFLES AND 3 PACKS. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 3 VC/NVA KIA CONF. BY ARTY.

DECLASSIFIED
162300H YD7281556 Received two sniper rounds from 2 directions. Called for target. Good coverage, sniper stopped.

171400H YD7136156 Received 4 sniper rounds from the "SE". FM called; excellent coverage, sniper stopped.

171455H YD719156 Patrol received 5 sniper rounds from the "SE". FM called; excellent coverage, sniper stopped.

181315H YD721156 Received 5 sniper rounds from approx. 200 meters "SE" of OP. Fired M-79 rounds at sniper, sniper stopped.

201130H YD721156 Patrol received small arms sniper fire. Patrol returned fire with M-79. Sniping stopped, results unknown.

B. TERRAIN: Rolling hills, brush 5'-4' high, very little concealment in the area of operation.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: Insert LZ YD710156 was good LZ for LCH-46. Best approach is from the "NW". Extract LZ YD71156. Hill 102 at Coord. YD72146. Best approach is from the NW. Hill 102 appears to be an outstanding OP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: Casualties, KIA, KIA conf. by ARMY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: Good

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: That hill 102 Coord. YD715177 be used by this patrol on their next mission. During the probe, the patrol threw 7 M-26 grenades that were duds.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: Outstanding

SSGT. C.R. LEDF
4TH FIA, CO C
PATROL LEADER

12. OBSERVATIONS: By observer: None
13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SSGT. C.R. LEE
CPL. R.J. Макдэл
LCP L.J. LITTLE
LCPL F.W. AMES
PFC L.T. SANDERS
PFC I. Saldana
PFC G. THIBEAULT
BM5 G.C. HESTING
LCPL R.E. HASTERT
PFC W.A. WELL
PFC A. SHAW

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 TFX-RAY AO (1)
G-3 TFX-RAY AO (1)
CO I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATT G-2) (1)
TFX-RAY AO (1)
CO 1ST RECON BN (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (2)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (2)
CO HMM-164 (2)
S-2 HMM-164 (2)
S-3 HMM-164 (2)
CO HMM-364 (2)
S-2 HMM-364 (2)
S-3 HMM-364 (2)
CO VMO-3 (2)
S-2 VMO-3 (2)
S-3 VMO-3 (2)
CO 11TH MAR (4)
CO 5TH MAR (5)
CO 1ST MAR (5)
MAG-36 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
CO 5TH MAR (1)
CO 343 (1)
CO 3-3 (4)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER 92-68

Copy 9 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
072000H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6341 IV
(b) 1st Recon Div FO00004
(c) IntDiv P3330.2F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) IntDiv P003330.2 (Miles of Engagement)
(e) COFIR Order msg #12-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-42 (PURPLE HEART) Patrol Leader: SGT MATHIS

1. Situation
(a) See current INTELSUM
(b) See current OPSUMS and FIRIS (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned sector to detect possible VC/WIA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Khech River area or toward the Nam Hoa District Headquarters by establishing an observation post in the vic of YD809081. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket-launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution
(a) Depart BAYPAINT LZ at 090000; insert at YD82040.
(b) Extract at 131000 vic YD82079. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co (main) area at 091000; proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Bravo relay to extract LZ; proceed along assigned patrol in reverse direction.

(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of line with personnel at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters to 1st Force Recon (Main) Co area.

(3) Ensure that entry or friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics
(a) Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
(a) Primary Freq. 47.00; Alternate: 32.10
(b) Artillery: DESK WORK "A" 47.00
(c) DESK WORK "B" 47.00
(d) DATE PALM 47.00
(e) Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray A0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dBN11thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dBN5thMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stBN1stMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dBN1stMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stMar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HH4-16h</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HH4-36h</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155 Guns</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stTAC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220thAvnCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stReconCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phltldr, F-4-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

By direction
OPERATION ORDER: 42-66
PATROL: F-4-2 1URPLE HEART
DEBARTER: GYSGT. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000, AB
L7614; SHEET 6541 TV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 131300H FEB. 1966

DECLASSIFIED

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 EML. 1 USH.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 21 HC-2G'S; 4 7X50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-79; 1M-60 MG, 1M-14; 8 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN
   YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/PEZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS
   INFILTRATION ALONG THE TA TOLCH RIVER AREA OR TOWARD THE HAM HOA DISTRICT
   HEADQUARTERS BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST IN THE VIC OF YD6909.1.
   PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE
   RECENT LAUNCHING SITES, MOTOR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS
   AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS
   OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091310H/130943H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 93 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE
   SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: SMALL ROLLING HILLS, SPARSE VEGETATION 2'-4' HIGH.
   NO ROCKS AND VERY SMALL TREES.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: 130930H GRID SQUARE YD7909/YD7909) PILOTS OBSERVED
   TRENCH LINE IN GENERAL AREA.
   A. INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ GOOD FOR 1 CH-46. BEST APPROACH IS FROM "E"
   TO "W".
   TRAILS: ONE TRAIL YD613079 TO YD890079 THIS TRAIL IS A HARD BEATEN
   TRAIL BUT NO SIGNS OF RECENT USAGE. THE TRAIL IS APPROX 1 METER WIDE AND
   CAN BE OBSERVED FROM THE AIR.
   OTHER LZ'S: THE ONE USED BY PATROL WAS NOT GOOD, DUE TO LIMITED OBSERVATION
   IF CLOSER THEN 1000 METERS OF CAN BE APPROACHED UNOBSERVED. YD690955 PATROL
   NOTED POSITIVELY A GOOD CP.
   OTHER LZ'S: YD61809 LARGE RICE PADDY WHICH COULD HOLD 5 CH-46 AT ONCE.
   YD790078 RICE PADDY WHICH CAN HOLD UP TO 8 CH-46.
   OTHER OBSERVATION: VILLAGE GRID SQUARE YD7906 ON THE MAP IS ALMOST
   COMPLETELY DESTROYED FROM ARTY.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

DECLASSIFIED
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND HELMETS, FLACK JACKETS AND .50 CAL MG FOR THIS OP. ALSO more TROOPS DUE TO LARGE AREA AT THE OP.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

Sgt. J. D. Mathis
4th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Patrol Leader

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL LEADERS: DISTRIBUTION LIST:

Sgt. J. D. Mathis
Sgt. T. G. Landis
Cpl. W. O. Freeman
Lcpl J. E. Pickett
Pfc F. G. Jones
Pfc R. G. Carpenter
Lto J. L. Baker
Capt. F. C. Hickum
Hut L. Kroon
Pfc G. J. Price

C.G., 1st Mar Div (Rein) (1)
C.G., 2nd Mar Div (Rein) (1)
G-2 1st Mar Div (Rein) (1)
G-2 1st MW (1)
G-2 Tex-Ray (1)
G-3 Tex-Ray (1)
Co, 1st Corps Adv Group (Attn: G-2) (1)
Co, 1st Recon BN (1)
S-2 1st Recon BN (1)
S-3 1st Recon BN (1)
Co, HMM-164 (1)
S-2 HMM-164 (1)
S-3 HMM-164 (1)
Co, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)
Co, VMO-3 (1)
S-2 VMO-3 (1)
S-3 VMO-3 (1)
Co, 11th Mar (4)
Co, 5th Mar (5)
MAG-56 (1)
MAG-16 (1)
MAG-11 (1)
Co, 1st Force (1)
Co. S-2 (5)
Co. S-3 (4)

DECLASSIFIED
CONFEalars

OPERATION ORDER 43-68

Filed: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stSignal 193000.4
(c) 1stMar Div 138000.1P (Intelligence SOL)
(d) 1stMar Div 1003330.2 ( tales of engagement)
(e) OPORD 43-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-1 W.R CLOUD Patrol Leader: LT J. (NC/NC)

1. Situation: (a) See current INT/SH/US
(b) See current INT/SH/US and IR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via YD761096 and conduct
surveillance operations within your assigned FPZ/FTZ to detect possible
VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach div. area.
Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching
sites, storage area, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared
to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity IN SUPPORT OF
OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. Execution. Expe B.LL/NR Lk at 090000; insert via YD761096
Extract at 131300 via YD761096.

(a) Coordinating Instructions
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units
operating in the Ta Trach div. and Non Trach div. area. Special
regard toward B, NPZ/FTZ, counter battery fire.
(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq. 32.10 Alternate 47.00
Artillery: (a) Dshk Work "B" 47.00 (105 How)
(b) Dshk Work "A" 47.00 (155 How)
(c) Lt/B-HM 47.00 (155 How & 155 Guns)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLLK WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLLK BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASSIFIED 30 DAYS
C.N.WINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION HUE CITY

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PATROL: C-1-1 WAR CLOUD

DETECTOR: GUST, KOCH

RAF: VIETNAM 1500,000 ANS

L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 ARC-25; M-49; STARLIGHT SCOPES;
      2 7X50'S
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-60; 1M-79; 1M-72; 1 M-72'S, 6 CLAYMORSES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD761098 AND CONDUCT
   SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FPZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE
   NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA.
   PARTICULAR ATTENTION ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING
   SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED
   TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY, IN SUPPORT OF
   OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 091300H/130925H FEB 1968

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 92 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THIS PATROL SIGHTED 27 VC.
   CALLING 5 FM, RESULTING IN 2 VC KIA CONF. BY ARTY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 104I30H YD772116 ENEMY MORTARS FIRED ON FRIENDLY POSITION.
      ADJUST FM ON LOCATION, COULD NOT OBSERVE. ENEMY FIRE STOPPED.

   110040H YD775113 OBSERVE 3 MORTARS FLASHES. 3 MORE SOUNDS OF 3
   MORE MORTARS APPROX. 1500 METERS FROM FRIENDLY POSITION. FM CALLED,
   COULD NOT OBS. DUE TO LOW VISIBILITY.

   12125117H YD765115 5 VC MOVING "NW" ON TRAIL. HEAVY PACKS, HELMETS,
   RIFLES, WEAPONS, BK. SJ'S AND KHAKI'S. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE
   2 VC KIA (CONF).

   1216301H YD780097 15 VC MOVING "E" IN WOODED AREA. HEAVY PACKS.
   KHAKIS, COULD NOT OBSERVE WEAPONS DUE TO DISTANCE. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE
   OF TARGET. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

   121750H YD777094 7 VC MOVING "S" ON RIDGELINE. POSSIBLE LOCKING
   FOR FRIENDLY PATROL. PACKS, RIFLES, GREEN UTILITIES. FM CALLED EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE. FM COULD NOT BE OBSERVE DUE TO VC MOVING BEHIND HILL.

   YD75100 AT NIGHTS THE PATROL HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE METAL AGAINST
   METAL CLANGING SOUND. AREA APPROX. W3M, AT MILLS ABOUT 1000 METERS FROM PATROL'S
   POSITION.
12175012 YD765096 PATROL HEARD VOICES OF 3 VM TALKING. ONE WAS FEMALE VOICE THE OTHERS UNKNOWN.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, SOME TREES UP TO 25' HIGH. UNDERGROWTH 21-61 HIGH AT TIMES VERY THICK. MOVEMENT 1000 METERS PER HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ YD761097 1CH-46 ZONE. APPROACH FROM "T" TO "S" ONLY. DANGER AREA "SE" WHERE 15 VC WERE SIGHTED. EXCELLENT OP AT YD761098. OBSERVATION "NE" AND "NW" AND POSSIBLE "SE". GOOD CONCEALMENT.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 VC KIA (CONF) BY ARTY.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: TAKE M-60 WITH TRIBODIN HOT WEATHER. TAKE MORE WATER.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

12. COMMENTS BY DERIEF:ER: TAKE 11 MEN.

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISTRIBUTION</th>
<th>PATROL LEADER LIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. T.J. JANZUK</td>
<td>1ST PCT, CO&quot;C&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC F.W. EDWARDS</td>
<td>C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC J.F. LOCHRICKO</td>
<td>C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC M.D. GARCIA</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC G. DOLLARO</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL D.V. LELAND</td>
<td>G-2 TEX-RAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC W.L. KOEHLER</td>
<td>CO, 1ST CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC A.L. GITRUSE</td>
<td>TEX-RAY AO (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC T.E. CRIGGS</td>
<td>CO, 1ST REGON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC J. LOPES</td>
<td>S-2 1ST REGON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 HMM-164</td>
<td>S-2 1ST REGON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 HMM-164</td>
<td>S-3 1ST REGON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-164</td>
<td>CO, 11TH MGR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 HMM-364</td>
<td>CO, 5TH MGR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 HMM-364</td>
<td>MAG-36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>MAG-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 VMO-3</td>
<td>MAG-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 VMO-3</td>
<td>CO, 1ST FORGE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 VMO-3</td>
<td>CO, CO&quot;C&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 VMO-3</td>
<td>CO, S-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, S-3</td>
<td>CO, S-3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

COPY 12 OF 25 COPIES

1ST FORCL RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (R-1N)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
071000Z FEB 69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VLS/TV, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1st ReconDiv: A-3000, 4
(c) 1st MarDiv: 13000, IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv: 100330, 2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) C. Frgwy mgt msg #84-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-1 THIN M.N
Patrol Leader: SSgt FROLMN

1. Situation. 
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and TRS (F-2/F-3)
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within
   your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms
   infiltration along the Truc River and trail networks in the area.
   Particular emphasis is to be placed on enemy troop movement toward the
   Truc River bridge. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets
   of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart B/HAK Lz at 090630Z, insert vio YQG8973
   Extract at 131330Z via YQG6986

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with friendly units operating
          in the area. Special regard toward H-I fire, NFZ/FFZ and counter
          battery fire.

      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 4700, alternate: 3210
   Artillery: (a) HELL COLD "B" 3960
             (b) HELL SHELL "L" 3960
             (c) HELL SHELL 4700
   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
               (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED

B-42
DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION ORDER: 44-68
PATROL: F-1 THIN MAN
DEPARTMENT: GISGT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6241 I & 6541 II

1ST FORCEN RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 191900H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 12 M.P.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: (NONE)
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 27RC-25'S, (1) 7x50, (1) 6x50
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (2) M-79; (1) M-14

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NPO/FPI TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION ALONG THE TRUOL RIVER AND TRAIL NETWORKS IN THE AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON ENEMY TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD THE TRUOL RIVER BRIDGE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1100H/191700H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPIS: DURING 150 HRS. OF PATROLLED AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE SIGHTINGS OR CONTACT. NO ENEMY IS ENCOUNTERED.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: CONSISTED OF VERY THICK BUSHY UPLANDS WITH VINES, THICKET AND THORNS. CANOPY WAS BETWEEN 6' TO 10' HIGH. ROLLING HILLS WITH DENSE CANISTIES. WATER WAS SUFFICIENT. STREAMS WERE VERY SWIFT IN SOME LOCATIONS. ELEPHANT GRASS WAS ENCOUNTERED UP TO 4' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ YO993975 WAS A SAND BAR CLOSE TO RIVER. VERY GOOD LZ POSSIBLE FOR 2 CH-46. BEST APPROACH TO THE "NM" OR "SE". EXTRACT LZ YC977997 BASE OF A HILL. SUFFICIENT FOR 2 CH-46 TO LAND. BEST APPROACH TO LZ IS "NM" OR "SE". danger AREA AT THIS LZ IS FROM THE MOUNTAIN TO THE EAST YO993981 AND YO982991 AT YC979976, OBSERVATION GOOD TO "N" AND "E". OBSERVATION WAS UNLIMITED DURING CLEAR DAY. ELEPHANT TRASH AND DUNG WAS FOUND AT COORD. YC979985. TRACES WERE APPROX. 2-3 WEEKS OLD.

8. DETAILS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. OBSERVATION OF PATROL: FAIR

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: WALKING PATROL SHOULD BE CUT DOWN TO 4 DAYS INSTEAD OF 5 OR POSSIBLY 6 DAYS.

DECLASSIFIED
11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: FAIR; CONCENTRATION FIRE WAS 500 METERS SHORT WHENEVER CALLED.

SSGT. R.A. FRYMAN  
1ST PLT.; 1ST FORCE RECON CO  
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SSgt. R.A. Fryman</th>
<th>1ST MAR DIV. (REIN)</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lt. Col. Lawson</td>
<td>3RD MAR DIV. (REIN)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt. Col. Johnson</td>
<td>1ST MAR DIV. (REIN)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt. Col. Mervyn</td>
<td>1ST MAM</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lt. Col. Miller</td>
<td>TX-RAY</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfc. Vess</td>
<td>TX-RAY AD</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfc. Evans</td>
<td>1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfc. Pleckner</td>
<td>1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfc. Turner</td>
<td>1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfc. Bailey</td>
<td>1ST RECON BN</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pvt. Cook</td>
<td>HMM-164</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cpl. Ramirez</td>
<td>HMM-164</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HMM-564</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HMM-564</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VMQ-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VMQ-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VMQ-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>VMQ-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>11TH MA</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5TH MA</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1ST BATT.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-16</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1ST FORCE</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION NIMBUS #15-68

Copy #9 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65A4 I & 65A6 II
(b) lstMarDivO POSCOD 4
(c) lstMarDivO POC3CC (Intelligence Sol)
(d) lstMarDivO POC3330 2 (Rules of engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #15-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM's
   (b) See current OPSUM's and FIR'S (5-2/5-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward the Phu Loc District Headquarters. Particular emphasis to be placed on troop movement toward friendly units deployed along Highway #1, as well as to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access into the area. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery/air on targets of opportunity.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Phu Loc area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FZ, and counter battery fire.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 39.00; Alternate: 32.10
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "DM" 39.00
   (b) PATTY SHELL "L" 39.00
   (c) POTTER SPOOLS "E" 39.80 (ARVIN)
   (d) HEAD COLD "E" 39.80

   Radio Realy: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
   (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
   Other Freq: NAILBRUSH 67.55 1/5

DOWNGR DE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #45-68 Ch 1

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 6541 I 6541 II
(b) 1stReconBuCo PG3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO P003350.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) Co/hrOrder msg #45-68 Ch1

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 PONY BOY Patrol Leader: LT RIGGINS

1. Situation
   (a) See current INT Sum's
   (b) See current OPS Sum's and FSR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD942027 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement and arms infiltration in the Truoi River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage area, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjustarty/air on targets of opportunity.

   a. Coordinating Instructions.
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at C.A.P Hotel 3
      (2) Coordinate route from C.A.P Hotel 3 to LZ insert with senior Marine at C.A.P position.
      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to C.A.P Hotel 3, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from C.A.P Hotel 3 to 1st Force Recon Co area.
      (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

3. Execution. Depart B.U.L.L.P.NK LZ at 091000H; insert vic YD942027. Extract at 141500H; vic YD942027. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 091000H; proceed by truck to C.A.P HOTEL 3 (Truoi River Bridge) vic YD967063; proceed by foot along Cap patrol route to insert LZ.

   a. Coordinating Instructions.
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at C.A.P Hotel 3
      (2) Coordinate route from C.A.P Hotel 3 to LZ insert with senior Marine at C.A.P position.
      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to C.A.P Hotel 3, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from C.A.P Hotel 3 to 1st Force Recon Co area.
      (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate 522.10
   (a) H.I. H.W. Cold "B" 47.00 (105HOW&155HOW)
   (b) B.I. O.P.M. 47.00 155Guns & 8" HOW

   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR RELAY
   (b) NOVEMBER RELAY

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
TIX Ray (1)
C0, 2d BN 4th Mar (1)
C0, 5th Mar (1)
C0, 2d BN 5th Mar (1)
C0, 1st Mar (1)
C0, 1st BN 1st Mar (1)
C0, 2d BN 1st Mar (1)
S-3, 1st Mar (1)
C0, Hq 1st BN (1)
C0, VMK (1)
C0, Hq 3d BN (1)
C0, 155 Guns (1)
C0, 1st BN G (1)
C0, 2d BN Waco (1)
Recon FoCo (1)
S-3, 1st Recon BN (1)
C0, 1st BN Recon Co (1)
C0, "C" Co (1)
S-3, 1st BN Recon Co (1)
Pltldr, 0-3-1 (1)

J. W. FARRINE
By direction
DECLASIFIED

OPFOR RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (PDAH)

45-63
LTH (PT) PDA

LTH 31 DEC PDA 1965

PART I

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 2 CIT, 9 EDA, 1 USN.
B. SPECIAL RE/MEDIC ESS: N/A.
C. COM/L RE/COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT: 2 HC-25's, 3 750's
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: CM-14/G, 12-79, 5 CANNON

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/PA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION TOWARD THE 1ST LCP DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS. PARTICULAR EMMHASIS TO BE PLACED ON TROOP MOVEMENT TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS DEPLOYED ALONG HIGHWAY #7, AS WELL AS TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS INTO THE AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ALAT/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0920/03114PM PDA 1963

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 95 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 2 SIGHTINGS TOTALLING 24 VC/NVA. FM WAS CALLED BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE FM DUE TO LOW VISIBILITY. THE PATROL MADE NEGATIVE CONTACT WITH THE ENEMY.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. TERRAIN: OJG300 FAJD925040 SIGHTED 50 VC MOVING IN TWO GROUPS OF 20-30 MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. UNIFORM MIXED, SMALL PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, RESULTS NEGATIVE. OBSERVED FM DUE TO HEAVY ART/TC.

OJG420 FAJD94268 SIGHTED 44 VC MOVING "NE" ON TRAIL. UNIFORMS WERE MIXED AND HANDIED PACKS AND RIFLES. CALLED FM FIRE MISSION BUT WAS CANCELED DUE TO VC MOVING INTO TCHAIPLINE AND COULD NOT OBSERVE.

B. TERRAIN: HIGH RELIEF/ROLLING HILL IN THE SURROUNDING AREA. SPARSE VEGETATION APPROX. 2\2 HIGH CONSISTING OF BRUSH.

7. INSERT & EXTRACT: L/ST OJG3507 GOOD LZ NR 1 CH-46. APPROACH FROM ANY DIRECTION WITH SKEW EN "E-C". DANGER AREA "50". TWO HUMVEEs THAT MIGHT BE USED IN THE FUTURE.

TRAILS: NUMEROUS TRAILS THROUGH AREA BUT NONE THAT HAD INDICATION OF SECRET USAGE.

OJG69 GOOD OPZ AT YD94200, YD94210 & YD94200. YD942000 IS PROBABLY LIMITED TO OBSERVATION DUE TO HEAVY BRUSH.

OTHER LZ'S: NUMEROUS THROUGHOUT AREA.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD
OPERATION ORDER #16-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65111 IV
    (b) lstRecon Bn O P03000.4
    (c) 1stMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence Section)
    (d) 1stMarDiv O PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
    (e) CoFragOrder msg #46-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-2 (PETRIFY) Patrol Leader: LT NICHOLS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM S
(a) See current OISUM S and PIH S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration by establishing an observation post at vic YD776177. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to wall and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of operation HUE CITY.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 1300H; insert vic YD776177, Extract at 1730H vic YD776177. Alternate insertions: Depart lst Force Recon Co area at 1309H; proceed by truck to CAP Hotel "A" 7; proceed by foot along CAP patrol route to insert LZ.

    a. Coordinating Instructions

    (1) Ensure thorough coordination with Senior Marine at CAP Hotel "A" 7 for passage of lines.

    (2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to CAP Hotel "A" 7, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP Hotel "A" 7 to lst Force Recon Co area.

    (3) Ensure entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electroniuas. Primary Freq: 44.60; Alternate: 47.00
    Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "D" 53.65 (155 HOW)
    (b) DESK WORK "E" 53.65 (242)
    (c) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155 HOW)
    Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
                               NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY

EXPEDIENT SHACKLE
PLAYTHINGS
012345 6789
Distribution:

G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
TF X-Ray AO (1)
CO, 2d BN 1st Mar (1)
CO, 5th Mar (1)
CO, 2d BN 5th Mar (1)
CO, 1st Mar (1)
CO, 1st BN 1st Mar (1)
CO, 2d BN 1st Mar (1)
G-3, 1st Mar (1)
CO, HMM-164 (1)
CO, VMO-3 (1)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
CO, 155 Guns (1)
CO, 1st FAG (1)
CO, 220th Inf Co (1)
Lecon FSCC (1)
TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
S-3, 1st Recon BN (1)
S-3, 1st Recon Co (1)
CO, 1st Recon Co (1)
Ptlldr, F-2 (1)

By direction

J. W. FERRINE

[Signature]
OPERATION ORDER: 46-68
PATROL: F-2, PATTY
DEREFFER: QUINOB, G.A. KOCH
NASH: VIETNAM 1,750,000 AMS
L703A, SHEET 5541 IV

PATROL REPORT ON AV-2 QUINOB

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 2 OFF, 12 ENL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMBAT AND OBSERVATION: 22RD-25'8, 1 STARLITE SCORP, 1 BC, SCORP 1 84'10; 1 7350
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14 S, 1 M-160 M

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR
   ASSIGNED NFZ/FIZZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION
   BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST AT V/L. YD75176. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR, POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS TO ENEMY AREA. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR
   ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 131025H/261520H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 174 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 17 VC/NVA
   SIGHTINGS FOR A TOTAL OF 78 SIGHTED 20 FM WERE CALLED WITH GOOD TO EXCELLENT
   COVERAGE ON TARGET, RESULTING IN 7 VC/NVA (PROB) KIA BY ARMY. 6 ROCKET FLAMES
   2 LIGHTS AND ONE INCIDENT OF MISSILES FLAMES WERE SEEN (POSSIBLY MORTARS).
   2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED FROM FM. ONE MINE CONTACT WAS MADE.
   1 SHIPPER/INCIDENT. 4 MINES AND DOOR TRAPS WERE DESTROYED AROUND THE OPPOSITE
   ONE VC CAPTURED WITH M-1 RIFLE AND ONE GRENADE, AND 64 ROUNDS OF M-1 AMMO.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 131800H YD75176 15 VC MOVING "W" ENTERED HOUGHT AT
   YD75176 WITHOUT EQUIPMENT AND CAME OUT WITH HEAVY PACKS, WEAPONS, WEB GEAR, ETC.
   AND 2 MORTAR TUBES FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, RESULTS UNKNOWN
   DUE TO NVA IN TREES.
   131820H YD76179 15 VC MOVING "W" ON TRAIL. ALL HAD LARGE PACKS
   WITH WEAPONS, GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVERS FM CALLED BUT ARMY WAS OFF
   AND STOW. FIRE FOR EFFECT REQUESTED BUT ARMY WAS OFF TARGET.
   140915H YD7521780 10 VC MOVING "W" ON TRAIL WENT INTO HOUGHT
   YD752178 AND CAME OUT WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. ALL HAD GREEN UTILITIES.
   FM CALLED ON HOUGHT BUT COULD NOT DESTROY DUE TO INEFFECTIVENESS OF ARMY.
   141415H YD7521780 3 VC MOVING "W" ON TRAIL WEARING KHAKIS, HEAVY
   PACKS AND RIFLES FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 3 NVA KIA (PROB).
141655H YD758177 2 NVA MOVING "N" ALONG ROAD. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND WEAPONS. FM CALLED BUT CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLY AIR ON STATION.

141830H YD759178 4 NVA MOVING "W" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND WEAPONS. FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

141805H YD756179 2 NVA MOVING "M" ON TRAIL AND "S" ON ROAD. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED BUT CANCELLED DUE TO CHECK FIRE AND NVA MOVING OUT OF SIGHT.

141920H YD768181 OP SIGHTED 6 ROCKET BEING FIRED TOWARD ENEMY AT FIRST 3 SINGLE SHOTS AND APPROX. 1 MINUTE LATER APPROX 4-5 WERE FIRED TOGETHER. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE OF TARGETS, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

142020H YD764185 OP OBSERVED 5 MISSILE FLASHES, TRACERS BEING FIRED TOWARD THE OWN CONPOUND AT COORD YD766129. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, LIGHTS WENT OUT.

142315H YD785186 OBSERVED 2 MOVING LIGHTS AND TWO MEN MOVING ACROSS THE FIELD. ONE MAN WAS OBSERVED HAVING A STARLIGHT SCOPE. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGETS, LIGHTS WENT OUT. 2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS WERE OBSERVED FROM FM.

150930H YD752178 1 NVA SITTING IN BUSH THEN MOVED OUT TO "N" GREEN UTILITIES AND BUSH COVER. PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, BUT CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLY AIR ON STATION.

151200H YD755165 3 VC MOVING "S". MLK P11'S AND RIFLES. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET. VC MOVED INTO A TO-3. DIRECT HIT WITH DELAYED KICK. 2 VC KIA (PROB).

151500H YD765183 2 NVA AND 1 VC MOVING "W" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES AND BLK. R11'S-AIL WITH PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGETS, LIGHTS DIMINISHED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

151715H YD752178 3 NVA MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE 1 VC KIA (PROB).

151900H YD765178 7 NVA MOVING "S" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS.

151945H YD779185 6 LIGHTS MOVING "N" IN THE CEMETERY. FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE LIGHTS DIMINISHED, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

161025H YD752178 3 VC MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. MIXED CIVILIAN CLOTHING, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM REQUESTED BUT CANCELLED DUE TO FRIENDLY AIR.

161200H YD775176 FOUND A HOMEMADE HAND GRENADE WITH Fuse AT OP POSITION. BLOWN AT POSITION BY PATROL.

161740H YD758155 2 NVA MOVING "N" ON TRAIL. GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM REQUESTED, DUE TO SLOW CLEARANCE IT WAS CANCELLED.
162115H YD758178 10-15 LIGHTS STATIONARY ALONG TRAIL AND ROAD. IT WAS APPARENT THAT IT WAS A LARGE FORCE BEING GUIDED TOWARD HUE. 85 RDS. OF 155MM CALLED IN, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. SOME OF THE LIGHTS WERE OBSERVED FLYING THERO THE AIR.

162130H YD758178 6-8 LIGHTS AND TWO ROUNDS OF 8A FIRE WERE RECEIVED BY OP. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. LIGHTS DIMINISHED.

162130H YD770179 OBSERVED 2 LIGHTS MOVING ALONG TRAIL, ALSO OBSERVED 3A TRACERS BEING FIRE TOWARDS HUE. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 1 SECONDARY EXPLOSION, LIGHTS WENT OUT AND FIRING STOPPED.

171515H YD770181 1 VC MOVING "E" ON TRAIL. BLUE TROUSERS AND GRAY JACKET, RIFLE, GRENADE AND RANDBOAR OF AMMO. OP PHELIX VC DOWN IN DITCH WITH M-60 AND SEND TEAM OUT TO CAPTURE VC. VC WAS SUBDUED WITH CS AND CAPTURED.
(1) M-1 RIFLE CAPTURED.

171705H OF POSITION ONE M-26 GRENADE BOOBY TRAPPED ALSO FOUND WP AND CHICOM GRENADE. ALL TREE WERE BLOWS IN PLACE.

172045H YD758178 OBSERVED 4 LIGHTS MOVING "E" ALONG ROAD. FM CALLED, FAIR COVERAGE. LIGHTS DIMINISHED.

172300H YD782185 2 LIGHTS MOVING "E". FM CALLED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. LIGHTS DIMINISHED AFTER VT FUSE EXPLODED OVER LIGHT.

191845H YD765195 OBSERVED HEAVY AUTO. AND SEMI AUTO WEAPONS FIRE DIRECTED AT FRIENDLY A/C. FM CALLED GOOD COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

3. TERRAIN: THE LOW GROUND CONSIST OF LOW ROLLING HILLS WITH TREE LINES THROUGHOUT. HIGH GROUND HAS NO CONCEALMENT AT ALL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ YD776175 EXCELLENT LZ FOR 2 CH-46 NUMEROUS LZ THROUGHOUT IN THE LOWGROUND. TRAILS AND ROADS AS MARKED ON THE MAP.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 7 VC/NVA KIA (PROB) BY ARTY
1 VC CAPTURED, 1 M-1 U.S. RIFLE, 1 CHICOM GRENADE.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATION: RECOMMEND OP AT YD715179 HAVE 2 MORTARS AND HEAVY MG AND POSSIBLE 75MM ROCKET.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: DESK WORK "M" AND "X-RAY" OUTSTANDING

LT. D.S. NICHOLS
2ND PLT., 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

12. CONCEPTS BY DRESSER: IN VIEW OF THE GREAT NUMBER OF SIGHTINGS MADE BY THIS OP IT COULD BE ASSUMED THAT ROUTE 547 IS BEING USED BY THE NVA AS A INFILTRATION ROUTE INTO HUE CITY. A NUMBER OF NVA WERE GUIDED BY LOCAL VC FROM THE AREA BOUNDED BY GRID SQUARE YD7419, YD7819, YD7816, & YD7416. AT NUMEROUS OCCASIONS NVA'S WERE OBSERVED TALKING TO THE LOCAL POPULACE AND THEN GUIDED AWAY. SPECIAL ITEM OF INTEREST, IS, THE NVA MOVING FROM

DECLASSIFIED
"S" TO "F" BEING LED INTO A HOOTCH FULLY ARMED, BUT WHEN REAPPEARING THEY
ONLY HAVE CIVILIAN CLOTHING. SOMETIMES IT WAS NOTED THAT PEOPLE WALK IN
THE SAME HOOTCH AS CIVILIAN AND A SHORT TIME REAPPEAR COMPLETELY ARMED AND
UNIFORMED. IT IS RECOMMENDED THAT A SWEEP AND DESTROY OPERATION BE HELD IN
THIS VICINITY WITH A DEFINITE OBJECTIVE TO SEARCH ALL CIVILIANS HOMES FOR
POSSIBLE CACHES, STORAGE AND HARBOUR SITES.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>13. PATROL MEMBERS:</th>
<th>DISTRIBUTION LIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. D.S. NICHOLS</td>
<td>C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. J.R. McManus</td>
<td>C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. R.H. Kennedy</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. W.J. Owens</td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. R.F. Buda</td>
<td>G-2 TEX-RAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. T.W. Cook</td>
<td>G-3 TEX-RAY (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL L.L. STUFFLEBEAN</td>
<td>CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCPL J.L. IYNN</td>
<td>TEX-RAY AD (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMG R.C. Schoelkopf</td>
<td>CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC H.S. Adams</td>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC R.W. Harkhurst</td>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC R.R. Owens</td>
<td>CO, 1MM-164 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC R.L. Williamson</td>
<td>S-2 1MM-164 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC D.J. Sullivan</td>
<td>S-3 1MM-164 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LT. L.J. Bender</td>
<td>CO, 1MM-364 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 1MM-364 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 1MM-364 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, VFR-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 VFR-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 VFR-3 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 11TH MAR (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 15TH MAR (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST MAR (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-36 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-16 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAG-11 (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1ST FORC (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co. S-2 (5)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Co. S-3 (4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED

YD 76

19

YD 78

17

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #47-68

Copy 2 of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
111700H Feb 1966

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBrCo P03000.
(c) 1stMarDiv P3600.1F (Intelligence Sf)
(d) 1stMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #47-68

Unit/Call Signs: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT MOLNAR

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OISUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NCNE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration along the Ta Pach River area or toward the Nam Hoa District Headquarters by establishing an observation post in the vic Y3809001. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust air/arty on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart HALLMARK LZ at 130031H; insert vic Y3812079.
Extract at 151300H vic Y3812079. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 130931H; proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Bravo relay; proceed by foot to extract LZ; proceed along patrol route in reverse direction.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at Night Scholar Bravo relay.

(2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order by this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to Night Scholar Bravo relay, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. Helicopter transportation will be provided by this Headquarters to 1st Force Recon Co area.

(3) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made only hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00; Alternate: 32.10
Artillery: (a) DEDE WORK "A" 51.20 (155 HOW)
(b) DEDE WORK "A" 51.20 (155 HOW)
(c) DEDE PALM 61.60 (155 GUNS & 8" HOW)

Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

EXPEDITED SHACKLE
PLAYTHINGS
01.23456789

DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distribution</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray AO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dHn11thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dHn5thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stHn1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dHn1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-16h</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VM0-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-36h</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 15&quot; Guns</td>
<td>(3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st PAC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220thAvnCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stReconHn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>(4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FMw, F-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER: 47-68
PATROL: F-3 WEST ORANGE
DEBRIEFER: GTSGT G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, RVN
DTG 161200CH FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 10 ENL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. FIELD AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S; 1 STARLITE SCOPE; 1 7x50 IM-49
   D. RESCUE EQUIPMENT: IM-14; 10 CLAYMORES; IM-79

2. OBJECTIVE: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR DESIGNATED NEZ/EFZ TO DETER POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTION ALONG THE TA TOCH RIVER AREA OR TOWARD THE NAM HOA DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST IN THE VIC YD969061. PARTICIPATE EMPHASIS TO TS PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROOFTOP OBSERVATION SITES, HARDENED POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. REMAIN PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 120943H/160955H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SIGHTINGS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 96 HRS. WITH 1 SIGHTING OF 2 VC FIRING AT PATROL'S POSITION. FM WAS CALLED, WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 151145H YD796093 PATROL RECEIVED ONE ROUND OF SNIPER FIRE FROM CO VC SITTING ON A PAGOTA, BLK, PJ'S AND RIFLES. FM WAS CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET. VC DISPERSED LEAVING WHAT APPEARED TO BE A WEAPON LYING IN TRAIL.
   B. TERRAIN: ROLLING HILLS, ALMOST NO CONCEALMENT AT ALL.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ ONE CH-46 ZONE. HOWEVER NUMEROUS LOCS THROUGHOUT THE AREA. OF UTILIZED BY PATROL WAS GOOD, WITH THE EXCEPTION OF LIMITED OBSERVATION TO THE "S-W".

8. EXPERIENCE WITH THE ENEMY: N/A

9. COMMUNICATIONS: GOOD

10. GEAR, LOAD OUT/IN CONSIDERATIONS: NUMBER OF MEN SHOULD BE INCREASED AT NCO LEVEL AND CLOTHED CONCEALMENT. TPQ AND HE FIRE SHOULD BE INCREASED TO THE POINT beim FIRED INTO NEZ.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

SGT. R.P. MOLNAR
3RD PLT, 1ST FORCE RECON CO
PATROL LEADER

DECLASSIFIED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

- SGT. R.F. MOLNAR
- CPL. E. PALMER
- LCPL R.H. WARD
- LCPL A.K. BASSETT
- LCPL R.R. WEST
- LCPL T.A. CAMPBELL
- LCPL S.D. CARTER
- LCPL J.R. CHAPIN
- LCPL J.E. CONDON
- LCPL H.E. HINES

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

- CG. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- CG. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
- G-2 1ST MAW (1)
- G-2 TX-RAY (1)
- G-3 TX-RAY (1)
- CO, I CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)
- CO, 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-2 1ST RECON BN (1)
- S-3 1ST RECON BN (1)
- CO, HMM-164 (1)
- S-2 HMM-164 (1)
- S-3 HMM-164 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- S-2 HMM-364 (1)
- S-3 HMM-364 (1)
- CO, VM-3 (1)
- S-2 VM-3 (1)
- S-3 VM-3 (1)
- CO, 11TH MAR (4)
- CO, 5TH MAR (5)
- CO, 1ST MAR (5)
- MAG-36 (1)
- MAG-16 (1)
- MAG-11 (1)
- CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
- CO, S-2 (5)
- CO, S-3 (4)
OPERATION ORDER #48-68

REF: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s)
    (b) lstacompan0 PO3000
    (c) lstMarDiv0 PJ300, IF (Intelligence SOP)
    (d) lstMarDiv0 POO330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
    (e) CoFragurder msg #48-66

Unit/Call Sign: C-2-2 (MUSK OX) Patrol Leader: CPL ARMSTRUGER

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTELS
   (b) See current CPSUM'S and PRS's (5-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Conduct reconnaissance/surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Moa Tau Mountain range area. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, storage areas, and fortifications. Emphasis is also to be placed possible capture of prisoner for intelligence purposes. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 130900H; insert via YD63057. Extract at 171330H via YD63057. Alternate insertion: Depart lst Force Recon C- company area at 131000H; proceed by helicopter to Night Scholar Bravo via YD8/06057; proceed by foot to insert LZ.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the area.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b) and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 17-00; Alternate: 32-10
   Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.29 (105 HOW)
            (b) DESK WORK "W" 51.29 (155 HOW)
            (c) DATE PALM 61.65 (1550UN & 8TH HOW)
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

EXPEDIENT SHACKLE
PLAY THINGS
0 123456789

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution: G-2 (1)
G-3 (2)
TF X-Ray AO (1)
CO, 2d8th11thMar (1)
CO, 5thMar (1)
CO, 2dUn5thMar (1)
CO, 1stMar (1)
CO, 1stbn1stMar (1)
CO, 2d6h1stMar (1)
S-6, 1stMar (1)
CO, 155 Guns (1)
CO, 1st PHG (1)
CO, 220thAVnCo (1)
Recon FSCC (1)
TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
S-3, 1stReconSn (1)
S-3, 1stForReconCo (4)
CO, 1stForReconCo (1)
PtLLdr, G-2-2 (1)

By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 451-29

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAI, RVN

DAG-250CH FEB 1968

MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000 AND 1:250,000 SHEET 6341 I

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 EK, 1 USN.
   
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PFC-25'S; 1 M-49; 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
   
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-60; 1 M-79; 10 LAW'S

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NHA/PFW TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE MOUNTAIN RANGE AREA. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, PALM POSITIONS, STORAGE AREAS, AND FORTIFICATIONS. EMPHASIS IS ALSO TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ABANDONED PRIVATE HOUSES. EMPLACEMENTS, AND TSUPERVISION FOR INTELLIGENCE PURPOSES. BE PREPARED TO DETECT AND CONTACT VC AIR/AREA ON TARGET OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 1300-1500/2000-0000

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 173 HOURS OF PATROL, ABANDONED PRIVATE HOUSES WERE ENCOUNTERED. TWO FRENCH V C BUNKER COMPLEXES WERE ENCOUNTERED. 12 VC HIDEOUTS WERE ENCOUNTERED. 1 VC KIA (PROB). 1 VC WOUND. 3 VC WOUNDED. 1 VC WAS CARRYING A WEAPON. FM CALLED OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET, 1 VC SEEN. 4 VC MOVING "SKY" ON TRAIL. 3 BLK.
7. OTHER TRENDS: INSERT LZ YD66058, GOOD ONE CH-46 LZ, BEST APPROACH. EXTRACT LZ YD817086. (HILL 230 OUTSTANDING LZ)

8. RESULT OF ENCOUNTER WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA (PROB), BY ARTY

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: NONE

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

CPL. H.U. ARMSTRONG
2ND LIT. CO "C"
PATROL LEADER

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS

CPL. H.U. ARMSTRONG
LCPL D.E. MACKIE
PFC W.R. GIBSON
PFC D.R. SLACK
PFC J.N. MORELL
PFC D.J. SWEENEY
PFC J.A. WILKER
PFC L. LOPEZ
PFC A.E. McCLELLAN
S/Sgt. J. GHOULD

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1)
G-2 1ST MAR (1)
G-2 TEX-RAY (1)
G-3 TEX-RAY (1)
I-1 S-3 (ATTN: S-2) (1)
TX-RAY (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (1)
CO, 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-2 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
S-3 1ST MAR DIV (1)
OPERATION ORDER #49-68

Copy 2C of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
122200H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(a), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 III 6541 IV
(b) 1stReconBrig PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivC P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivC PO03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder mag #49-68

Unit/Call Sign: LUNGA POINT
Patrol Leader: LT TAUSSIG

1. Situation. (a) See current INT SUM'S
   (b) See current OFSUN'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post at Night Scholar Bravo Relay (Hill 230) and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NPZ/FPZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Phu Bai area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions storage area, fortifications, and routes of access. Emphasis should be placed on improving defensive positions and fields of fire on Hill 230. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.

   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with Senior Marine at Night Scholar Bravo Relay.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 47.00 Alternate: 52.1
   Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "A" 51.20 (105HOW)
   (b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155HOW)
   (c) RUSH ACT "B" (8"HOW) 51.20
   (d) U.T.E PALM 155 Guns 55.025C
   Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

CONFIDENTIAL
DOWNGRADED TO UNCLASSIFIED AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

G-2, (1)
G-3, (2)
TFX-RAY, (1)
CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar, (1)
CO, 5th Mar, (1)
CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar, (1)
CO, 1st Mar, (1)
CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar, (1)
CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar, (1)
S-3, 1st Mar, (1)
CO, HMM-164, (1)
CO, VMO-3, (1)
CO, HMM-364, (1)
CO, 155 Guns, (1)
CO, 1st FlG, (1)
CO, 220th Xnc Co, (1)
Recon FSCU, (1)
S-3, 1st Recon, (1)
CO, 1st North Recon Co, (1)
S-3, 1st For Recon Co, (4)
Lt Ldr, F-4-1, (1)

V. PEHRINE
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
THU DAI, RVN
DTC: 271435H Feb 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. STAFF, ORGANIZATION AND EQUIPMENT:

   A. COMBATANT: 13 OFFICERS, 9 ENLISTED, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: N/A
   C. COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT: 2 AN/PEQ-2's, 3 SQUAD POWER PHONES, 2 T27s
   D. SPECIAL WEAPONS: 1 M-60, 2 M-60's

2. MISSION: OCCUPATION AND SECURITATION OF HCM-1503 LIGHT SAILOR HELICOPTER RELAY (HILL 230) CASE VARIOUS UNITS AND ASSISTANCE TO A IDENTIFIED IN AREA TRAP PATROL FOR AREA EXPLORATION

3. TIME AND WEATHER: 0200/271200H

4. HILL 230 CIP: N/A

5. SIGHTING: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 314 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF ONE HILL. SEEN AT CALLED WITH UNRECORDED RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. TRENCH: 2ND LOC. 3 LIGHT STATIONARY. CALLED FM. CULD NOT
      PERFORM ANYTHING ELSE IN 33
   B. HILL 230, YD-054862: ONE PIECE OF LIGHT GROUND IN FRONT
      PITCH. PRESENT POSITION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: ENTER AND EXTRACT LZ AT X050006. GOOD ONE CH-46
   ROE WITH HILLS BOUND TO "33". POSIT IS EXCELLENT OF ENTIRE
   REGION. HI lt is PORED IN AT NIGHT DURING MONSOON SEASON. NO
   SIGHTS OF ENEMY TERRY ACTIVITY RESPONSIBLE FROM HILL 230. ARAI
   TRAP IS LIFE THAT AN IFA ROCKET PLATON WAS DIVULGED AT X0793093.

8. ENCOUNTERS OF ENEMY: N/A

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. COMMENTS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: HILL 230 AS SHOWN ON MAP IS APPROX 200 M


12. SUSPENSIONS BY DEPARTMENT: N/A

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #50-68

Date: 121600H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I & 6541 II
(b) 1st Recon BN PO3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO033S0.2 (Rules of Ingagement)
(e) CoFrag/Order msg #50-68

Unit/Call Sign: SENSATOR E-6
Patrol Leader: LT O'DONNELL

1. Situation: (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIN'S (3-2/8-3)
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic ZC094969 to observe possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on Highway #1. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, and routes of accross/gress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at 1st of 327 Airborne Infantry
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.
      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to 1st of 327 Airborne Infantry making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from 1st of 327 Airborne Infantry to 1st Force Recon Co area
      (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Com/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.1 alternate: 44.7 artillery: (a) R.G.D GLOBE "E" 45.35 (105HOW 155HOW) (b) R.G.D GLOBE "D" 45.35 (105HOW) (c) PIGGY SHELL "L" 46.95 (155HOW) Radio Relay (a) NIGHT SCHOOL NOVEMBER Other Freq: (SEVEN TURRET) 56.6 (1st ABN INF)
### Distribution

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Unit</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T.F.X. Rad.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Mar</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMC-164</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VMO-3</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMC-364</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155 Guns</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st FAG</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2d 20th Arm Co</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSC</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Recon Bn</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pte Ldr, F-6</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st of 327 ABN Inf</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**By direction**

*J. W. FERRINE*
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, RVN
DTG 141530H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 7 ENL. 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 PRC-25'S, 1M-49 SCOPE; 1 7x50; 1 6x30
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1M-14; 1M-79; 1 45 CAL.; 4 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC ZC094969 TO OBSERVE
   POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS
   ON HIGHWAY #1. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING
   SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREAS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS/EGRESS.
   BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARMY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 141130H/141445H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 3 HRS. WITH ONE CONTACT WITH
   A SQUAD SIZE NVA PL. PATROL RETURNED SA/AM FIRE AND CALLED FIRE MISSION
   WHICH RESULTED IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF) AND 15 KIA (PROB). PATROL HAD 1 WIA (MED-EVAC)

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: 141330H ZC094967 RECEIVED MODERATE SA/AM FIRE AS WELL
      AS POSSIBLE M-60 MG FIRE FROM ESTIMATED SQUAD SIZE ENEMY FORCE WITHIN 25' OF
      TEAM'S POSITION RESULTING IN POINT MAN WIA (MED-EVAC). OBSERVED 3 NVA
      WEARING GREY UNIFORMS WITH M-16'S ON COLLAR, PITH HELMETS CAMOFLAGED WITH
      BRUSH, AND ARMED WITH AK-47'S. ENEMY APPEARED YOUNG AND ALSO APPEARED TO BE
      LOOKING FOR PATROL. TEAM RETURNED SA/AM FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (CONF)
      AND BROKE CONTACT. CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, OBSERVED ONE OR POSSIBLE
      2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS VIC ZC095966 ABOUT AS LOUD AS A 155 HOW, FOLLOWED
      BY SCREAMS OF 2-3 PEOPLE. AFTER CONTACT BROKE, WALKED ARMY "N-S" ALONG
      RIDGELINE AND HEARD SCREAMS INDICATING UP TO 15 NVA KIA (PROB).

   14155H ZC092970 HEARD APPROX. 16 RDS 81 OR 62mm MORTAR ROUNDS
   BEING FIRED TOWARD NOVEMBER RELAY'S POSITION. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE,
   FIRING CEASED.

   141430H ZC092964 IN MED-EVAC LM, UH-IE GUNSHIP MADE STRAFING RUN
   ON RIDGE TO "S" AND RECEIVED SA/AM FIRE FROM ZC092966, ZC089965, AND
   ZC095964. GUNSHIPS RETURNED FIRE, ENEMY FIRE SILENCED. MED-EVAC COMPLETE;
   TEAM EXTRACTED.

   B. TERRAIN: VERY STEEP RELIEF; EXTREMELY HEAVY SECONDARY GROWTH 3'-
   HIGH, SINGLE CANOPY UP TO 50' HIGH.

DECLASSIFIED
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT 12 AT ZC092964, IN VALLEY FLOOR, FLAT OPEN AREA, NUMEROUS LZ'S; EXTRACT 12 AT ZC091964, SAME TYPE OF LZ AS INSERT 12. TRAIL: SALVAN ON OVERLAY, WELL USED, 4'-6' WIDE, MOSTLY CONCEALED FROM AERIAL OBSERVATION; FOUND NUMEROUS PATCHES OF ORANGE AND BLUE RENTRO MATERIAL ALONG TRAIL. AT ZC093965 FOUND LARGE TREE WITH 4 VINES HANGING FROM BRANCH, POSSIBLE PLANT OR HUT FOR PO; IN SAME AREA FOUND POSSIBLE TRAIL MARKER MADE WITH TREE BRANCH 4'-5' LONG SLIT UP TO HALF ITS LENGTH LYING ON TRAIL WITH INCOMPLETE END POINTING ALONG TRAIL. NUMEROUS GOOD OP'S OF VALLEY LOCATED IN XMO AND ARTY CRATERS ALONG RIDGEWAY RUNNING DOWN FROM HILL 264 (ZC094965).

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 1 USMC WIA (MED-SVAC); 1 NVA KIA (CONF); 15 NVA KIA (IRON)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: OUTSTANDING

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: EXTENSIVE INFN ACTIVITY IN AREA, RECOMMEND SCOUT DOGS

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

Sgt. R.D. BLAIR
6th Plt, 1st Force Recon Co
Patrol Leader

12. COMMENTS BY DESCRIBER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Distribution List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lt. G.M. O'BRIEN</td>
<td></td>
<td>1. 1st Mar Div (Red) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. R.D. BLAIR</td>
<td></td>
<td>2. 2nd Mar Div (Red) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. M.W. ROBERTSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>3. 11th Mil Div (Red) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPL. C.J. KIRBY</td>
<td></td>
<td>4. 1st Cav Div (Red) (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LPL. J.I. CURRIB</td>
<td></td>
<td>5. 3RD INF BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SSGT. J. ANDERSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>6. 123rd Inf BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. J.L. CASELL JR.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7. 120th Inf BN (1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC. E. FERRER</td>
<td></td>
<td>8. 120th Inf BN (1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #51-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (HATN)
PEU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150839H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Dep(a), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 IV
(b) 1st ReconBrn PO 3000.4
(c) 1stMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1stMarDivO PO 3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFRegOrder mag #51-68

Unit/Call Sign: WAR CLOUD(C-1-1) Patrol Leader: LT J.NCZUK

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OFPSUM’S and PIR’S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD763098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River area. Special regard toward H&I, NFZ/FFZ, counter-battery fire.
(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comms/Electronics. Primary Freq: 44.60 Alternate: 35.8
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "B" 53.60 (105/how)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20 (155/how)
(c) DATE P.LM 61.65 (8" how & 155 guns)

Radio Roley: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 51-68
PATROL: 0-1-1 WAR CLOUD
DELEGEE: GYSgt. G.A. KOOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AMS L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, RVN
DTG 221330H FEB 1968

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF, 7 ENL, 1 USN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. VARIOUS AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 21RCS-25'S; 2 7x50'S; 1 M-49; 1 STAR-LIGHT
   D. GENERAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; 1 M-60 MG

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VICE YD763098 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/173RD GROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA TRACH RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 171215H/221210H

4. REPORT: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 150 HOURS OF OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE 7 SIGHTINGS TOTALING 88 NVA SIGHTINGS. 11 FM WERE CALLED IN SUPPORT OF THIS PATROL WITH GOOD TO OUTSTANDING COVERAGE ON TARGET, RESULTING IN 3 NVA CON P. AND 2 NVA KIA PROB.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   ENEMY: 171620H YD771111 3 NVA MOVING "IM" ACROSS RICE PADDIES. MIXED KHAKIS. ONE HAD A HEAVY CANOPLACED PACK. FM WAS REQUESTED BUT COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO CHECK FIRE AND FRIENDLY AIR IN AREA.

   171705H YD762103 ENEMY MORTARS WERE FIRING INTO FRIENDLY POSITION. APPROX 6 RDS OF 82/81MM WERE FIRED INTO THAT AREA. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE OF TARGET BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO HILLS.

   171745H YD775115 6 NVA MOVING ACROSS RICE PADDIES. MIXED KHAKIS. ALL CARRYING HEAVY PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO NVA MOVING INTO TREE LINE.

   180500H YD784094 & YD779116 OBSERVED ENEMY ROCKETS BEING FIRED INTO FRIENDLY POSITIONS. AT LEAST 20 ROCKETS WERE COUNTED FROM THESE TWO POSITIONS AND WERE FIRED IN THREE ROUNDS EACH TIME. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF SUSPECTED ROCKET AREA, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO POOR VISIBILITY.

   181650H YD761103 OP HEARD ENEMY MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARDS FRIENDLY POSITION, HEADING TOWARDS THE "NEEASTLY" DIRECTION. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, BUT COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO TERRAIN AND HILLS.

DECLASSIFIED
181745H YD784097 OP HEARD 12 ENEMY ROCKETS BEING FIRED TOWARDS FRIENDLY COMPOUND. FM WAS CALLED INTO SUSPECTED ROCKET POSITION. EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, ROCKET FIRING STOPPED. OP COULD NOT OBSERVE TARGET DUE TO HEAVY TREE LINE.

183750H YD784097 OBSERVED 2 NVA MOVING "SW" WITH ROCKET TUBES ALONG TRAIL. MIXED KHAKIS, NO OTHER WEAPONS OR EQUIPMENT NOTED. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET, FM APPEARED THAT THE NVA DISSAPPEARED INTO A DUNKER.

183750H YD766100 OP HEARD ENEMY MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARD FRIENDLY POSITION. AVN ARTY FIRED COUNTERMORTAR BATTERY INTO CP'S NO FIRE ZONE WITH COT NECK PROTECT. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET AREA. OP TOOK ONE UNK WIA MINOR DUE TO ARVN ARTY.

183804H YD784104 OP HEARD ENEMY MORTARS BEING FIRED TOWARDS FRIENDLY POSITION. POSITIVE 61/82mm. THESE MORTARS WERE BEING FIRED TOWARD HUE. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON SUSPECTED MORTAR SITE. OP COULD NOT OBSERVE DUE TO GENERATION AND LOW VISIBILITY.

191550H YD784097 OBSERVED 15 NVA MOVING "NE" TOWARDS RIVER. ALL WEARING MIXED KHAKIS AND CARRYING HEAVY PACKS, 2 ROCKET TUBES AND WEAPONS. WEAPONS COULD NOT BE DISTINGUISHED. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. TWO ROCKETS LAUNCHERS DESTROYED. THE ROCKET LAUNCHER WERE APPROX 10 FEET APART AND ONE ROCKET 10 OFF RIGHT BETWEEN THE TWO LAUNCHING TUBES.

191630H YD784097 SPOTTED 3 NVA SITTING A TREE. MIXED KHAKIS AND ONE ROCKET TUBE WAS NOTED. FM WAS CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. ONE NVA KIA CONF AND TWO KIA PROB. BY ARTY.

191630H YD784097 SPOTTED 5 NVA RUNNING "SW" ALONG TREE LINE WITH ROCKET TUBES ON SHOULDERS. MIXED KHAKIS, NO WEAPONS WERE NOTED. FM CALLED EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. 2 NVA KIA CONF. 3 RAN INTO WT APPEARED TO BE A DUNKER.

191700H YD784097 OP SPOTTED 4 NVA MOVING "NE" ALONG TRAIL. IT WAS NOTED THAT THEY WERE WEARING BLK PJ'S AND HELMETS. ALL HAD HEAVY PACKS, WEAPONS COULD NOT BE OBSERVED. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET, BUT OP COULD NOT MAKE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT DUE TO TREE LINE IN TARGET AREA. YD777095 & YD767095 OBSERVED VEHICLE TRAILS OF SOME TYPE ALL AROUND THESE LOCATIONS. OP COULD NOT DISTINGUISHED IF THE TRAILS WERE MADE BY TRACKED VEHICLES OR NOT.

B. TERRAIN: ROLLING LOW HILLS ELEVATION APPROX150 METERS, SCRUN 2'-8' HIGH, SOME RIDGELINES HAVE PINE TREES UP TO 20' HIGH.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ GOOD FOR 1 CH-46, BEST APPROACH FROM THE "NE" DANGER AREA "SW" HILL 424. OP COORD. YD748096 COULD POSSIBLY BE USED. ALSO YD777095 COULD ALSO BE USED.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 NVA CONF KIA, 2 NVA KIA PROB. 2 ROCKET LAUNCHERS DESTROYED AND 1 USMC WIA MINOR.

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT
10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND NOT TO USE THAT SAME OP AGAIN DUE TO NVA ACTIVITY IN GENERAL VICINITY.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: OUTSTANDING

LT. T. J. JANOZUK
1ST PLT, CO'A'
PATROL LEADER

12. CORRELATION IN OVERVIEW: NONE

13. DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C. G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) CO, VMO-3 (1)
C. G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN) (1) S-2 VMO-3 (1)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN) (1) S-3 VMO-3 (1)
G-2 1ST MAW (1) CO, 11TH MAR (4)
G-2 TFX-RAY (1) CO, 5TH MAR (5)
G-3 TFX-RAY (1) CO, 1ST MAR (5)
CO, 1ST CORPS ADV GROUP (ATTN: G-2) (1)

TX-RAY A0 (1) MAG-56 (1)
CC, 1ST RECON BN (1) MAG-16 (1)
S-2 1ST RECON BN (1) MAG-11 (1)
S-3 1ST RECON BN (1) CO, 1ST FORCE (1)
CO, HMM-164 (1) CO, C'A' (1)
S-2 HMM-164 (1) CO, S-2 (5)
S-3 HMM-164 (1) CO, S-3 (4)
CO, HMM-364 (1)
S-2 HMM-364 (1)
S-3 HMM-364 (1)

OP A LZ

YD 77

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER #52-68

DECLASSIFIED

Copy # of 26 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU B.I., REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
150900H Feb 68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, II, III, IV.
(b) 1st Recon BN 20000.4
(c) 1st MarDiv 178000.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) 1st MarDiv 2003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #52-68

Unit/Call Sign: PEARL CHEST (C-3-2) Patrol Leader: CPL JUDY

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPSUMS and FRMS (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachment: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic YD959004 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Troui River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjustarty/air on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart B LLTR LZ at 170830H; insert vic YD959004. Extract at 201400H; vic YL959004. Alternate insertion: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 171000H; proceed by truck to CAP HOTEL 3 (Troui River Bridge) vic YL967063; proceed by foot along CAP patrol route to insert LZ.
   (a) Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure through coordination of passage of lines with senior Marine at CAP HOTEL 3.
      (2) Coordinate route from CAP HOTEL 3 to insert LZ with senior Marine at CAP position.
      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to CAP HOTEL 3, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP HOTEL 3 to 1st Force Recon Co area.
      (4) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during the hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 33.1 Alternate: 45.8
   Artillery: (a) HEAD GUSH "W" (105mm & 155mm)
   (b) L.C.TY SHELL "L" (155mm)
   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
   (b) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DECLASSIFIED
**DECLASSIFIED**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DISTRIBUTION:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0-3</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TFY-RAY AO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2d Bn 11th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2d Bn 5th Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Bn 1st Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2d Bn 1st Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Mar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HML-164</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VCO-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155 Guns</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st FSCU</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220th FSCU</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCU</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st Recon Bin</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1st For Recon Co</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, &quot;C&quot; Co</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LTLdr, C-3-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DECLASSIFIED**
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY
PHU BAI, RVN
17JAN70

DECLASSIFIED

OPERATION UNCLE JONES-68

1A. PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

   a. COMPOSITION: 9 ENLISTED
      (1) USN

   b. SMALL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

   c. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: (2) PRC-25, (1) M-60, (1) 7x50

   d. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (1) R-14, (1) M-79

2. MISSION: RECOMMEND AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD958004 AND COMPLETE SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE VCP/IVA THRONE MOVEMENT OR ARMS INfiltrATION IN THE TRINH RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, POSSIBLE INFILTRACTIONS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE INFORMED TO CALL AND ADJUST GAMA/ARA ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND ARRIVAL: 1917Z/2616Z

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 1671/2 HOURS OF PATROLLING AND OBSERVATIONS THE PATROL FIXED ONE SIGHTING OF 3 VC. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE ON TARGET. 3 VC KIA PROF BY ARTY

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   a. ENEMY: 20125: VIC YD950004 THE PATROL SIGHTED 3 VC MOVING SOUTH INTO ROUGH. FIXED UNIFORMS ALL BULL RIFLES AND PACKS. FM CALLED WITH EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF TARGET. PATROL OBSERVED A DIRECT HIT ON ROUGH RESULTING IN 3 VC KIA PROF BY ARTY.

   b. TERRAIN: VEGETATION CONSISTED OF ELEVENTH GRASS AND BUSH APPROX 5-8 FT HIGH. AT VALLEYS IT CONSISTED OF ELEVENTH GRASS APPROX 8-12 FT HIGH. ROLLING HILLS, ELEVATION AVERAGING APPROX 140 METER.

   c. OPERATIONAL: INSERT & EXTRACT LZ AT COORD YD958004 ONE CH-46 AND BEST APPROACH IS FROM "N" TO "S", OR WAS VERY GOOD WITH APPROX 350' OBSERVATION WITH LIMITED DISTANCE TOWARDS THE "SE" DUE TO ROUGH GROUND.

   d. REPORTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 3 VC KIA PROF BY ARTY.

   e. OBSERVATION OF FATALITY 3 MEMBERS HAVE BAD CASE OF IMMERSION DROW.

   f. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATION: SNAKE LIGHT SCOPE SHOULD BE USE ON THIS OC.
CONFIDENTIAL

OPERATION ORDER #53-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
141930H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s) - VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 654 I & 654 II
(b) 1stReconBrn PO3COCO
(c) 1stMarDiv PO300.1F (Intelligence SDC)
(d) 1stMarDiv PO3330.2 (rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder #53-68

Unit/Call Sign: P-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: LT O’DONNELL

1. Situation. (a) See current INTELSUS
(b) See current CSSUS and PIR’S (S-2,3,4)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic 20073962 to observe possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on Highway 1. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, and routes of access/egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty fir on targets of opportunity.

3. Execution. Depart BALLPARK LZ at 1400H; insert vic 20073963. Extract at 151500H vic 20073965. Alternate insertions: Depart 1st Force Recon Co area at 1530H; proceed by truck to 1st Bn 327th Airborne Infantry; proceed by foot to assigned patrol route vic 20073962.

   a. Coordinating Instructions.

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at 1st Bn, 327th Airborne Infantry.

      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to 1st Bn 327th Airborne Infantry, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This headquarters will provide transportation from 1st Bn, 327th Airborne Infantry to 1st Force Recon Co area.

      (h) Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 32.10; Alternate: 14.70
   Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "00" 6.35 (105mm & 155mm)
   (b) PATSY KILL "L" 16.95 (155mm)
   Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER
   Other Freqs: (a) SEVAN TURKIN 56.00 (1st BN 327th ABN)
   (b) DAISY STAR 14.52 (105mm)
   (c) MORTAR PLATOON 62.10 (3,81mm & 3,42mm)
   (d) TIGER FORCE (MISSION PLATOON) 67.90

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER: 53-68
PATROL: 2-6 SENIOR
DERECTIONS: GYSCT. G.A. KOCH
MAPS: VIETNAM 1:50,000; AIR
L7014; SHEET 6541 I & 6541 II

PATOUL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFF. 9 ENL. 1 BN.
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: ERC-25'S; 1 7.5; 1 6.59
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-79; M-14; 6 CLAYMORES; 2 ENTHINCHE TOOLs
   AND 10 BLOCKS OF C-4 W/CORD

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIA ZC073962 TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE
   VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON HIGHWAY
   #1. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR
   POSITIONS, ASSEMBLY AREA, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS/EGRESS. BE PREPARED TO
   CALL AND ADJUST ART/ARMS ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 160755H/201430H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 104 HOURS OF PATRULLING AND OBSERVATION THE PATROL MADE
   DETECTIVE SIGHTINGS AND CONTACTS. NO FIRE WAS ENGAGED DURING THE PATROL.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND ERRAIN:
   A. ENEMY: NONE
   B. TERRAIN: EXTREMELY HILLY AND STEEP. VERY DENSE UNDERBUSH. SECONDARY
   GROWTH UP TO 10'. CANOPY FROM 30'-40' IN SOME LOCATIONS. TRAVELLING WAS
   APPROX. 70 METERS AN HOUR.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ ZC074965 POOR CH-46. SHOULD ONLY BE USED
   IF IN EMERGENCY. EXTRACT LZ VERY GOOD AT ZC077968. GOOD FOR 10-15 CH-46
   BEST APPROACH FROM "NW". TRAIL LOCATED AT ZC073967 RUNNING "SSW" TO ZC072964.
   THIS TRAIL WAS 6' WIDE, AND HAD RECENTLY BEEN USED. THIS TRAIL CANNOT BE
   OBSERVED FROM THE AIR. OF LOCATION ZC074962 BUT IT IS CONSIDERED VERY POOR
   WITH LIMITED OBSERVATION TO THE "E".

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NONE

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: SUGGEST SCOUT DOGS FOR THAT AREA DUE TO
    HEAVY VEGETATION AND POSSIBLE ENEMY ACTIVITY IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: VERY GOOD

DECLASSIFIED
12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT. D.J. O'DONNELL</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SGT. R.D. BLAIR</td>
<td></td>
<td>C.G. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. R.G. DORSEY</td>
<td></td>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPL. G. MARSEO</td>
<td></td>
<td>G-2 1ST NAV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PVT J.H. CAMERON</td>
<td></td>
<td>G-3 TFX-RAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCP L. N. ZUBKOW</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCP T.J. SCHAUB</td>
<td></td>
<td>CO, 1st Corps Adv Group</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCP D.E. THOMPSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>TFX-RAY 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LCP A.C. WHITE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HM3 M.W. ROBERTSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PFC J.I. ANDERSON</td>
<td></td>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14. DISTRIBUTION LIST:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Rank</th>
<th>Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.G. 1ST MAR DIV</td>
<td>REIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.G. 3RD MAR DIV</td>
<td>REIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2 1ST MAR DIV</td>
<td>REIN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-2 1ST NAV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3 TFX-RAY</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3 1ST RECON Bn</td>
<td></td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1ST MAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5TH MAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1st MAR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-36</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAG-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1st Corps Adv</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, S-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, S-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER #54-68

Copy # of 25 Copies
1ST FORCIBLE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
151300H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65ll IV
(b) lstReconBn/P03000,4
(c) IstMarDiv/P3000,1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv/P03330,2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #54-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-1-2 (MAD HATTER) Patrol Leader: GYSgt MONELL

1. Situation
(a) See current INDTSUM’S
(b) See current OPNUM’S and RIR’S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Establish an observation post vic YD718159 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southern approach to Hue City area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of access. Be prepared to call and adjust artillery or air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution
Depart BALLPARK LZ at 180000H; insert vic YD718159.
Extract at 211300H vic YD718159.

a. Coordinating Instructions
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the HUONG River area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics
Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics
Primary Freq: 143.70 Alternate: 35.60
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "11" 53.60(105HOW)
(b) DESK WORK "W" 51.20(155HOW)
(c) DATE FAITH 61-65(8” HOW & 155 GUNS)
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR "11" RELAY

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
**Distribution:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G-3</td>
<td>(2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray AO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dBal11thMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stEnlstMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 2dEnlstMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stMar</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-164</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, VM0-3</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, HMM-364</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stFAO</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 155 Guns</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 220thAvnCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recon FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TF X-Ray FSCC</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stReconEn</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 1stForReconCo</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, Co &quot;C&quot;</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PtlLdr, C-1-2</td>
<td>(1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DECLASSIFIED**
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION, AND EQUIPMENT:

A. Composition: (12) Mil. (2) USN.
B. Initial Approach: NONE.
C. Initial and Observation Equipment: (2) M20-25; (1) M-19; (2) 8x50; (1) 6x6.

2. MISSION: Establish an observation post VFC YD/1259 and conduct guerrilla operations within your assigned NFZ/FPZ to directly influence enemy troop movement and deny infiltration within the assigned area to the enemy. Particular emphasis is placed on observing enemy movement launching sites, forward areas, identification, and route of access, be prepared to call and engage anti-aircraft targets of opportunity in support of comenzado NBC city.


4. SENSE APPROACH:

5. MISSION REPORT: This mission covered a period of 163 hrs. With 3 contacts of VC/NVA, 2 engagements of NVA and contact and 6 contacts with an unknown number of NVA. VC/NVA observed under suspected fire, 3 fire missions were returned and 6x6. NVA observed, and C3 were returned while unobserved in 2 VC. KIA (6).

6. ENGAGEMENTS OF DERA AND RESCUE:

- Three VC/NVA observed and seven rounds resulting in one WIA, 13 JI. WIA (2x50). 2016-240 completed by 2115/06.
- Unobserved VC/NVA contacted, suspected and engaged suspected VC/NVA positions and returned 3x50 fire. Team returned M-26 8s, 0213, 0315, 1030, 1450, and 2115/06.

- Contact further 2 VC moving north in valley, black fans and rounds. Team fired 8x50 and threw grenades, 2016-240 observed, and engaged VC KIA (6).

- Contact further 6 NVA moving south, wearing black uniforms rounds and grenades. Called fire mission, good coverage, not visible out of sight.

- Contact further 5 NVA moving east, wearing black uniforms, black packs with one seen approximately west long. Firing into timber, did not call fire mission.

- Contact further observed 4 rockets being fired towards base, called fire mission, outstanding contact, unable to observe due to elevation.
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. ORIGINALLY, THE MISSION WAS TO FIRE OUTGOING MORTARS CALLING FIRE MISSION, RECONNAISSANCE SUSPECTED OF TARGET, DESIRE TO USE ARTILLERY PUP TO AVOID SELF-LOST.

2. AT 1800, 2ND COMPANY FIRED ONE ROUND OF SA INTO TRENCHES, DID NOT RETURN FIRES DUE TO INABILITY TO LOCATE SNIPER POSITION.

3. COMPANY B AND C FIRED ONE ROUND OF SA INTO TRENCHES, RECOGNIZED SA 250-275 YARDS INTO TRENCHES POSITION, RECOGNIZED SNIPER. BUNKER CALLED ILLUMINATION BUT COULD NOT LOCATE.

4. TRENCHES ARE FORMED OF HIGH QUALITY, STEEP SIDES, VERY ROCKY.

5. TRENCHES ARE SURVEYED AND EXPLORED BY AT 1830, 1524, GOOD HICKS AT 1930, 1622, GOOD HICKS AT 2030, WELL FORMED, HIGH QUALITY AREA SURROUNDED BY STEEP ROCKY HILLSIDE IN SOUTHWEST, EAST APPROACH WAS RECONNAISSANCE BY AT 1921 POSSIBLE GOOD OR ACROSS THE YU715166 AT 1930, 1630 GOOD OPT OF CROSSING ACROSS AND OF VILLAGE VIC YU715166. PERIODICALLY TRENCHES SEEN TO SOUTH AND EASTWARD UNDER FIRE VIC YU715166. INSIDE TRENCHES PRESENTED FRONT FIRE AT 1900 SHOWN TO OVERLAP, BRIDGED BY LRK AT 1930.

6. FRONTALS REPORT PAVILION'S: 2 VC KIA (C), 1 USMC WOUNDED.

7. GATHERING OF BUNKERS IS HIGH QUALITY.

8. CALLER OF BUNKERS IS HIGH QUALITY.

9. CALLER OF BUNKERS IS A GOOD FRONTAL OF BUNKERS IS MADE IN POSITION DUE TO STEEPLY HIGH QUALITY BUNKER FIRE. FIRE SANK HICKS AND CALLER OF BUNKERS, CALLER REPORT A MAXIMUM OF 100 FRAG BROKEN IN BUNKER.

10. BUNKER MORTAR IN SUPPORTING AREA: OUTSTANDING

11. CALLER K. R. HICKS

12. CALLER K. R. HICKS

13. CALLER 1ST BATTALION 1ST IN 1ST BATTALION 1ST

14. CALLER 1ST BATTALION 1ST PATROL IN 1ST PATROL IN

DECLASSIFIED
**PATROL MEMBERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COCT</th>
<th>VILLA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1125</td>
<td>MARTIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1128</td>
<td>CIRCLE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1129</td>
<td>SMILEY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1156</td>
<td>CORNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1165</td>
<td>KELLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1197</td>
<td>WALLY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1199</td>
<td>MILLER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1102</td>
<td>GRIGGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1104</td>
<td>LEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1105</td>
<td>VICTOR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1106</td>
<td>LINDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1107</td>
<td>VICKY</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISTRIBUTION LIST:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO.</th>
<th>1ST MAR DIV (TBN)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>3RD MAR DIV (TBN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>4TH MAR DIV (TBN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>1ST NAV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>TUN-RAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>5TH-RAY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>MCOM-192 (ATTN: C-2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TUN-RAY AO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO.</th>
<th>1ST NAV ON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>1ST NAV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>1ST NAV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>3RD NAV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>3RD NAV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>3RD NAV ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>HAN-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>HAN-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>HAN-164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>MCOM-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>MCOM-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>MCOM-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>VHA-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>VHA-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>VHA-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>4TH MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>5TH MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>1ST MAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NW-36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NW-46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NW-11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>1ST FORCH BLOOM CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>CO &quot;O&quot; 1ST BECOM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO.</td>
<td>C-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| CO. | S-3 | (4)
OPERATION ORDER #55-68

COPY 18 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU KAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
152015H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6511 II
(b) lstReconCo PO8000.4
(c) lstMarDiv P08800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder pag #55-68

Unit/Call Sign: C-3-1 (PONY BOY) Patrol Leader: LT HIGGINS

1. Situation
(a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current OJSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission
Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/PFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration by establishing an observation post at vic YD779177. Emphasis to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution
Depart DAILY PARK 1Z at 180015H; insert via YD779177. Extract at 221300H via YD779177. Alternate insertion: Depart lst Force Recon Co area at 181000H; proceed by truck to CAP ALPHA 7; proceed by foot along CAP patrol route to insert 1Z.

   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with senior Marine at CAP ALPHA 7 for passage of lines.

      (2) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract 7Z to CAP ALPHA 7, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from CAP ALPHA 7 to lst Force Recon Co area.

      (3) Ensure that passage of friendly lines is made only during hours of darkness.

4. Administrative
Reference: (b), and verbal.

5. Communication
Primary Freq: H-64-70; Alternate: 35-60.
Artillery: (a) DESK WORK "FM" 53-60(106mm)
(b) DESK WORK "FM" X-ray 45-65(4.2)
(c) DESK WORK "FM" 31-20(155mm)

Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO
(b) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY

EXPEDIENT SCAFFOLDS
PLAY THINGS

0123456789
Distribution:

- O-2 (1)
- O-3 (2)
- TF X-Ray A0 (1)
- CO, 2dSnllthMar (1)
- CO, lstMar (1)
- CO, 1stUnlstMar (1)
- CO, 2dUnlstMar (1)
- S-3, lstMar (1)
- CO, HMM-164 (2)
- CO, VMD-3 (1)
- CO, HMM-364 (1)
- CO, 155 Coos (1)
- CO, lstFAG (1)
- CO, 220thAvmCo (1)
- Recon FSCC (1)
- TF X-Ray FSCC (1)
- S-3, lstReconBn (1)
- S-3, lstForReconCo (4)
- CO, lstForReconCo (1)
- CO, Co "C" (1)
- Ptlldr, O-3-1 (1)

E. H. WALKER IV

DECLASSIFIED
1. PATROL REPORT

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR FORWARD AREA TO DETECT VIETMINH VC/VA GROUP MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFECTIONS. OCCASIONAL RECONNAISSANCE IN AREA WAS 20K SOUTH VIC 197717. MISSION IS TO BE INCREASE AT INTERVALS A GUN POSITIONS, NIGHT AREA ALONG THE FRONT OF ADVANCE OR REAR. F6 PREPARED TO CALL AND ATTACK ANY滿/OF VIETMINH IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUB CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 0230/09/2200

4. WEATHER: SEEN CLEAR

5. SIGHTINGS: WE SAW 3 VC FROM 197717 TO 197519, 4 SIGHTINGS OF ELEMENTS OF VC-BASED BEING TOWED AROUND SURROUNDING THE CITY. WE SIGHTED A VC AND A TOTAL OF 29 NVA, ONE DETECTION OF SMALL ARMS FIRE, ONE SIGHTING, AND A TOTAL OF 5 CONTACTS WITH UNIDENTIFIED NUMBER OF NVA. WE SAW VC MOVING FROM 197519 TO 19796, AND 1 NVA MOVING AND 1 SOCIA MG FIRE WAS IDENTIFIED. WE SAW MOVING IN 197519 VIC 19796

6. OBSERVATIONS: 0900 AND 1000:

A. REPORT: 0230: 20KM N LIGHT MOVING "M" ALONG TRAIL. CALLED FM. GUNFIRE DUE TO DAILY ACTIVITY NEAR TANK POSIT.

B. REPORT: 0910: 1 NVA ARMED WITH GRENADE FINDING NEAR TANK'S POSIT CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, FIRE CEASED.

C. REPORT: 0920: RECEIVED ONE INCOMING ROCKET. DID NOT RETURN FIRE.

D. REPORT: 0930: 1 VC MOVING ROAD. BLACK PJ'S, RIFLES, AND LIGHT WEAPONS. CALLED FM. VC MIGHT BE DEPRESSED, ADJACENT APPROACH INTO LEAF. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, COULD NOT CREATE BUES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

E. REPORT: 0940: LIGHTS MOVING "M" TO "S" AND SPRING SA TIRE. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED, FIRE CEASED.

F. REPORT: 0950: LIGHTS MOVING "M" TO "S" IN TRAIL. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

G. REPORT: 1000: MIGHTS MOVING "M" INTO CITY. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RECEIVED 2 LARGE SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS AND 1 VC SHACK FIRE.

H. REPORT: 1010: 2 NVA MOVING "M" IN TRAIL. KHAKI UNIFORMS AND TUR. CALLED FM. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. COULD NOT REACH BUES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

2218201: YD7716075: 5 NVA ENTERING STRUCTURE. BLACK PJ'S, ONE WITH WHITE HEADDRESS, WAS KILLED. CALLED FM. CANCELLED DUE TO CHECK FIRE.

2218201: YD771608: 7 NVA ENTERING STRUCTURE. GREEN UTILITIES, BLACK PJ'S, ALONGS AND ONE 122MM ROCKET TUBE. CALLED FM. DESTROYED STRUCTURE.

2218201: YD7716097: 60MM MORTARS BEING FIRED AT TEAM'S POSITION. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

2218201: YD7716104: HEARD METAL PLUNGING AGAINST METAL. CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. Firing ceased.

2220210: YD771611: 4-5 LIGHTS MOVING "IN" ON ROAD. LIGHTS REMAINED IN PLACE FOR APPROX 60 MINUTES. CALLED FM. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

2311300: YD7716177: 7 NVA MOVING "IN". GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. EXTREME TROOPS IN THE AREA. DID NOT CALL FM. ENGAGED THE ENEMY WITH 30 CAL PK. FOR CLOSED IN COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS. 1 NVA KIA (FREE).

2412300: YD771620: 50M MORTARS BEING FIRED AT TEAM'S POSITION. ENGAGED ENEMY WITH 3-60MM. ELEMENTS OF 101St ABN ASSAULTED ENEMY'S POSIT.

2412300: YD771621: 60MM MORTARS BEING FIRED AT ENEMY'S POSITIONS OF 101St ABN. TEAM ENGAGED ENEMY WITH 30 AND 60MM. FIRING CEASED. ELEMENTS OF 101St ABN ASSAULTED ENEMY'S POSIT.

2412400: YD771623: 75MM PROLOCLESS BULLET BEING FIRED AT ELEMENTS OF 101St ABN. RECOILS ENGAGED APPROX 75-120MM "IN" OF TEAM'S POSIT. ELEMENTS OF 101St ABN CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

2613300: YD771629: 75MM PROLOCLESS BULLET BEING FIRED AT ELEMENTS OF 101St ABN. RE COILS OF 101St ABN CALLED FM. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

2671300: YD771631: 60MM MORTARS BEING FIRED AT ELEMENTS OF 101St ABN. ONE MORTAR ENGAGED ENEMY "IN" OF TEAM'S POSIT. ELEMENTS OF 101St ABN CALLED FM. FIRING CEASED.

6. HEL #10: YD771677: HIGH POINT OF "IN"-"SH" RIDGE LINE OVERLOOKING VALLEY TO "UP", "SU", "SET", AND "SH", OUTSTANDING OF AREA.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LE AT YD771675 FAIR. ONE BY AT RESQ: SMALL, NARROW, LONG, BROAD KNIFE ON RIDGE LINE. RELATIVELY SMALL CROSS HILL APPROACH FROM "SU". MUST LAND ALONG "IN"-"SH" AXIS DUE TO RAGGED CONTOUR OF "Y". TRAIL MARKED ON OVERLAY, BUT SHOWN ON MAP. PATHWAY USED USED ROAD MARKED ON OVERLAY BUT SHOWN ON MAP BUT RECENTLY USED. GOOD INF POSSIBLE AT YD77163. OBSERVATION OF HIGHWAY #1.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH ENEMY: 1 NVA, KIA (P)

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCELLENT

10. CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BELIEVE ENTIRE AREA IS HEAVILY FORTIFIED. OBSERVED OLF FRENCH BUNKER AT YD771676 THAT COULD HAVE BEEN USED BY THE NVA.
11. EXPENDABLE SUPPORTING ARMS. Desk work outstanding support.

12. CRAIG L. RIGGINS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISTRIBUTION LIST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, 515th MAW (REPL)</th>
<th>(1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LT T.R. RIGGINS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, 515th MAW (REPL)</th>
<th>(1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3D LMT Co &quot;C&quot;, 1st Recon BN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO, 515th MAW (REPL)</th>
<th>(1)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Patrol Leader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OPERATION ORDER #56-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU DAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
152100H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65441 I & 65441 II
(b) lstReconNo 003000.4
(c) lstMarDivO P3000.1F (Intelligence SGP)
(d) lstMarDivO P003330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrder msg #55-66

Unit/Call Sign: F-4-2 (PURPLE HEART) Fatst Leader: SGT-MATHIS

1. Situation. (a) See current INTSUM'S
(b) See current UPSUM'S and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
(c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post vic ZC05690G to observe possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on Highway #1. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions

      (1) Ensure thorough coordination of passage of lines with personnel at lstDn, 327th Airborne Infantry.

      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

      (3) In the event helicopter extraction is impossible, on order of this Headquarters proceed by foot from extract LZ to lstDn, 327th Airborne Infantry, making maximum utilization of escape and evasion techniques. This Headquarters will provide transportation from lstDn, 327th Airborne Infantry to lst Force Recon Co area.

   b. Ensure that entry of friendly lines is made during hours of daylight.

4. Attachments: Reference (b), and verbal. 45.88

5. Primary Freq: 33-10, Alternate: 33-09
Artillery: (a) HEAD COLD "WH 0035 (105SHW & 155SHW) 58.05
(b) PATTY SHELL "LH 15-25 (155SHW) 65.05 6-3.5"
Radio Relay: (a) NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER - ARTILLERY
EXPEDIENT SEARCHES: Other Freqs: (a) SEVEN TURRET 56.00 (lstBn327ABN)
PLA TTHINGS: (b) DAISY STAR 49.80 (105SHW)
(c) MORTAR PLATOON 62.10 (3, 81MM & 3, 4.2)
(d) TIGER FORCE (REACTION PLAT) 67.90

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution:

- G-2: 1
- G-3: 2
- TF X-Ray AD: 1
- CO, 2d BN 11th Mar: 1
- CO, 5th Mar: 1
- CO, 2d BN 5th Mar: 1
- CO, HMM-164: 1
- CO, VMC-3: 1
- CO, HMM-364: 1
- CO, 155 Guns: 1
- CO, 1st FAG: 1
- CO, 220th Avn Co: 1
- Recon FSCC: 1
- TF X-Ray FSCC: 1
- S-3, 1st Recon Bn: 1
- S-3, 1st For Recon Co: 1
- CO, 1st For Recon Co: 1
- Ptl Ldr, F-l-2: 1
- CO, 1st BN 327th ABN: 1

E. H. Walker IV

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   A. COMPOSITION: 9 EM, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. GUN AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRO-25's, 1 7X50's
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 1 M-14, 1 M-60

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC 20056980 TO OBTAIN POSSIBLE VC/PAK TRENCH MOVEMENT OR AIY INTRUSION TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON ENSIGN #1. MISSION IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MORTAR POSITIONS ASSEMBLY AREAS, AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR ENTRANCE. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST AMT/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221225H/271547H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SUMMARY: THIS REPORT COVERED A PERIOD OF 123 HOURS WITH ONE SIGHTING OF 50 30 CALIBER MUNITIONS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:
   A. ENSIGN 250320H 25053004 507N MOVING "SE" HERALD WATER BUFFALO, MIXED TUS WITH GREEN BIRDS, GREEN LOROS.
   B. TERRAIN: IN THE LOW GRASS, MEDIUM SECONDARY GROWTH 10-15 FT HIGH, IN HIGH GRASS, SINGLE CANOPY 30 FT HIGH, THICK SECONDARY GROWTH. AT 20050996, 150 FT CLIFF OVERLOOKING BEND IN CREEK, BUT MAINTAINED ON BLK.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT LZ AT 20050996, GOOD ONE CH-46 ZONE, LOW ELEPHANT GRASS, BEST APPROACH FROM "NE" TO "SW". EXTRACT LZ AT 20050996. GOOD TWO CH-46 ZONE, HIGH ELEPHANT GRASS WITH SPATTERED ROCKS IN AREA. MUST APPROACH FROM "NE" TO "SW" DUE TO HIGH GROUNDED ON EITHER SIDE. TRAIL SHOWN ON MAP VIC 2005986, SHOW NO SIGN OF RECENT ACTIVITY. UP AT 20057933 DUE TO BECAUSE OF HIGH TREES OF VISION AND HEAVY VEGETATION IN AREA. FOUND OLD CIVILIAN VIC 20057996 ON NIGHT OF 23 & 24 FEB BETWEEN 2100 & 2130 HOURS DUE TO BLINKING VIC 2005980. OBSERVED EXTENSIVE ACTIVITY ON JULY 3RD AT NIGHTS WITH LIGHTS BLINKING BETWEEN WATER DRAFT AND ROAD. IN VIC 2005985 OBSERVED SMALL TABLES OF ROCKS ON TOP OF BUILDING, SERVING AS SOME SORT OF MARK. AT 232330H HEARD 5A FIRE VIC 20075005.
10. CONTINUITY AND RECOMMENDATIONS: AREA OF PATROL HAS NO GOOD O'H'S; MADE VARIOUS OF BAD O'H'S, OBSERVATION IS VERY LIMITED.
PATROL STAFF SHOULD BE NO MORE THAN 6-7 MIN.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: K/A

12. COMMENTS OF DESIGNEE: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT J.D. MATHIS
COL PREIST
LTC MAHON
IFC BONDS
IFC JONES
IFC CARPENTER
IFC BAKER
IFC BRIGE
IFC BICKON
RN DJJIK

DISTRIBUTION LIST:

C.G. 1st MAR DIV (ATTN) (1)
C.G. 3rd MAR DIV (ATTN) (1)
C-2 1st MAR DIV (ATTN) (1)
C-2 1st MAR (1)
C-2 TFK-RAY (1)
S-3 TFK-RAY (1)
CO, I CORPS MW GROUP (ATTN: C-2) (1)
CO 1st RECON BN (1)
S-2 1st RECON BN (1)
S-3 1st RECON BN (1)
CO 3rd RECON BN (1)
S-2 3rd RECON BN (1)
S-3 3rd RECON BN (1)
CO, 1RM-164 (1)
S-2 1RM-164 (1)
S-3 1RM-164 (1)
CO, 2RM-364 (1)
S-2 2RM-364 (1)
S-3 2RM-364 (1)
CO, 3rd-340 (1)
S-2 3rd-340 (1)
S-2 3rd-340 (1)
CO, 4th MAR (4)
CO, 3rd MAR (3)
NSD-36 (3)
NSD-46 (1)
W-14 (1)
CO, 3rd (5)
CO, 3-3 (2)
CO, G.O. "O" 1st RECON BN (1)
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL
OPERATION ORDER #57-68

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 65L1 IV
(b) lstRecon BN PO3006.h
(c) lstMarDiv O P3800.1F (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv O P03330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoRdr msg #57-68

Unit/Call Sign: F-3 (WEST ORANGE) Patrol Leader: SGT MOLNAR

1. Situation. (a) See current INSUM’S
   (b) See current OPSUM’S and PIR’S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission. Establish an observation post via YD763098 and conduct surveillance operations within your assigned MFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area. Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible rocket launching sites, storage areas, mortar positions, fortifications and routes of access and egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hu City.

3. Execution. Depart BALLARK LZ at 210800H; Insert via YD763098.
   Extract at 251300H via YD763098.
   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating in the Ta Trach River area. Special regard toward H&I, MFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.
      (2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

4. Admin/Logistics. Reference (b), and verbal.

5. Comm/Electronics. Primary Freq: 37.60; Alternate: 55.60
   Artillery: (a) DESK WORK “E” 53.60 (105mm How)
   (b) DESK WORK “D” 51.20 (155mm How)
   (c) DATE PAIN 56.5906 (H.O. 4550jun)
   EXPEDITED SHACKLES Radio Relay: (NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY)
   (NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO)

1ST FORCE RECON CO
S & C NO 34F6-67X
COPY 18 OF 23

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 9 EL 1 USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 IRC-25'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 M-49 SCOPE, 1 7X50'S
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-79'S, 1 M-60, M-14, 10 CLAYMOR'S, 11 M-72'S

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YW763098, AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA MOVEMENT OR ARMS INFILTRATION IN THE TA BEACH RIVER AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROKKI LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, MORTAR POSITIONS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS AND EXGRESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION DUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 221210H/271107H

4. ROUTE: SEE OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 119 HOURS WITH 4 OBSERVATIONS OF ENEMY MORTARS FIRING, 7 NVA AND TWO BLINKING LIGHTS AS WELL AS ONE CONTACT WITH ONE SNIPER. 5 FM'S WERE CALLED WITH UNK RESULTS.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 230030H YW762104 OBSERVED ENEMY MORTARS FIRING TOWARD YW774097, CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO FOG, FIRING CEASED.

231000H YW774097 1 NVA SNIPING AT TEAM'S POSIT. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO FOG, FIRING CEASED.

234040H YW787118 7 NVA MOVING "FB" ALONG RIVER BANK. GREEN UTILITIES LINES AND REFLES. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBServe DUE TO FOG, FOUL WEATHER.

261555H YW755114 OBSERVED MORTARS BEING FIRED. CALLED FM, SATURATED AREA, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

262250H YW755125 2 BLINKING LIGHTS IN VALLEY. FM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

B. "N" "S" RIDGE, SCRUB BRUSH 5-6 FT HIGH, SCATTERED PINE TREES, GOOD COVER AND CONCEALMENT.
7. OTHER INFORMATION: INSERT AND EXTRACT LZ AT YD762093, GOOD ONE
ON 45 ZONE, FLAT, OLD HILL TOP WITH SLIGHT INCLINE TO SOUTH. AT
YD740026 GOOD UP OF SMALL RIVER, ESPECIALLY OF LEFT-
SIDE CREEK CROSSING VCN YD721104. VCN YD7412 HOM WHEELED VEHICLE
TRAFFIC PERIODICALLY AT NIGHT THROUGHOUT PATROL

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NO CASUALTIES

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: RECOMMEND DISCONTINUING USE OF
PLAN AT YD763097 BECAUSE OF LACK OF OBSERVATION IN AREA.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUBDUING ARMS: EXCELLENT

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. PATROL MEMBERS:

SGT R.F. MOLNAR
3RD FLT 1ST FORGE RECON CO
PATRUL LEADER

C.C. 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
C.C. 3RD MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
G-2 1ST MAJ
G-2 TPX-RAY
G-3 TPX-RAY
CU, 1 CORPS DIV GROUP (ATTH: G-2)
CU, 1ST RECON BN
S-2 1ST RECON BN
S-3 3RD RECON BN
CU, 3RD RECON BN
S-2 1ST MAJ
G-2 HAM-164
S-2 HAM-164
S-3 HAM-164
CU, CIV-
S-2 YAM-3
S-3 YAM-3
CU, 11TH MAJ
CU, 5TH MAJ
MAG-36
MAG-15
OP\NATION ORDER #60-68  

COPY 22 of 25 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)  
FEU BAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
211200H 24JAN69

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM Sheet(s) 5141-IX  
(b) 1st Recon Bn O 203006-4  
(c) 1st Mar Div O P3000, 7F (Intelligence SFC)  
(d) 1st Mar Div O K3353-2 (Rules of Engagement)  
(e) Co Frag Order msg 300-68

Unit/Call Sign C-4-2 STOKE PIT  
Patrol Leader SSgt LAND

1. Situation.  
(a) See current IN/SUM's  
(b) See current OUT/SUM's and PIR's (S-2/S-3)  
(c) Attachments: NONE

Establish an observation post via YD/15177 and conduct  
surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible  
VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the southern approaches  
to Hue City area. Particular emphasis on surveillance to observe possible  
rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications and routes of  
approach. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity  
in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution.  
Depart BALLPARK LZ at 230000H; insert via YD/15177.  
Insert at 271300H via YD/15177.

4. Coordinating Instructions.  
(1) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating  
in the TYONG River area. Special regard toward H and I, NFZ/FFZ, counter  
arty fire.

(2) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness.

5. Operations.  
Reference (b), and verbal.

Reference (b), and verbal.

7. Operations.  
Primary Freq: 376  
Alternate: 458  
Artillery:  
(a) DESK WORK "B" 23160 (105 How)  
(b) DESK WORK "W" 23120 (155 How)  
(c) DEAT TLM 550 (155 GUNS)  
Radio Relay:  
(a) NIGHT SCHRADER "WHISKEY"  
(b) NIGHT SCHRADER "B" RELAY

1ST FORCE RECON COM CO  
S & C 3497-66

DECLASSIFIED

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
CONFIDENTIAL CMT.INST 5500.40

COPY 20 OF 25

DECLASSIFIED
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.

PATROL REPORT

OPERATION ORDER: 60-68

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. COMPOSITION: 12 ENL, 1 USN

B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE

C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 M-2C-25'S, 3 7X50'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE, 1 M-49 SCOPE

D. SPECIAL EQUIMENT: 1 M-12, 1 M-14, 1 M-60, 1 M-79, 10 M-72'S, 9 CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: ESTABLISH AN OBSERVATION POST VIC YD715177 AND CONDUCT SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED NFZ/FFZ TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR AREAS INFILTRATION IN THE SOUTHERN APPROACHES TO HUE CITY AREA. PARTICULAR EMPHASIS ON SURVEILLANCE TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, STORAGE AREAS, FORTIFICATIONS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS. BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 271045H/29213H

4. ROUTES: SEE OVERLY

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS PATROL COVERED A PERIOD OF 59 HRS. WITH 3 SIGHTING OF TOTAL OF 9 NVA AND 10 LIGHTS AND 3 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL NUMBER OF ENEMY IN EXCESS OF PLATOON SIZE. 7 FM'S WERE CALLED AND SA/AW, RIFLE FRIENDS: 2 M-69, AND CS GRENADES, M-69, AND M-79 FIRE WAS EMPLOYED BY THE TEAM. RESULTING CASUALTIES WERE 2 USMC WOW, 4 USMC WIA (MED EVAC), 1 NVA KIA (C), AND 2 NVA KIA (P)

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

A. ENEMY: 271625H YD728185 7NVA WITH WOMAN AND CHILD WALKING POINT, MOVING WEST ON TRAIL. GREEN UNIFORMS AND CAMOFLAIZED PONCH's, 7 RIFLES AND ONE PACK. CALLED FM, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO TREE LINE.

280945H YD716178 3NVA SETTING UP .30 CAL M.G. AIMED AT TEAM'S POSIT. KHAKIS WITH BLACK BERETS, .30 CAL M.G. AND 2 RIFLES. TEAM FIRED M-60, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (C). CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

DECLASSIFIED
281100Z YT723176 2NA ENTERING STRUCTURE, KLKI UNDERS, 2 RIFLES. CALLED FN, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, 1 STRUCTURE DESTROYED.

281100Z YT7/10176 TO LIGHTS SEEN FROM 600 METERS MOVING 'SF' ON TACT CALLED FN, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED

282200Z YT737177 3NA ENTERING TELM'S POINT OBSERVED NVA WITH STARGLO SCOTI, TELM, FLAG, CS, AND WP, CALLED FN, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, RESULTS UNKNOWN DUE TO DUSK.

291900Z YT741176 RECEIVED 7 ROUNDS 81 OR 82 MM MATL'S FROM VIC YT724170 AND UNKOWN AMOUNT OF SHRAPNEL FIRE FROM VIC YT725173; MORTAR FIRE RESULTED IN 7' USING BGC AND USING WL (RED EVAC), RETURNED S/M, RIFLE GRENADES, M-60, AND M-72. TELM REMAINED IN ONE NVA KIA (C) AND ONE NVA MORTAR KIA (F). CALLED FN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, MORTAR'S CEASED.

292000Z YT741176 DESTROYED BATTERY SIZE ENEMY POSITIONS AROUND TEAM, CARRYING FLASH LIGHTS, AND TROOPS PATROLS TOLL FLARES AND NOISEMAKERS. TELM FIRED M-72 AND TELM FLARE AND W. GEBIES. CALLED FN, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO DUSK, MOVEMENT CEASED. UH-1E GUNSHOTS ON SHRAPNEL AND ROCKING ANNS RECEIVED, WIFE FROM VIC YT73177.

292015Z YT714176 RECEIVED 2 ROUNDS 81 OR 82 MM FIRE FROM VIC YT7216. CONTINUED TO ADVANCE, TAKING BACK.

02115 YT/14176 TELM KIA UNDER UH-1E GUNSHIP SUPPORTIVE FIRE.

B. SEGMENT: YT741176, HIGH POINT OF 'M'-13 HEDGE. SCRUB GROWTH 2-3 FT HIGH, SMALL TROOPS SOUTHERN ON RIDGE.

7. OTHER INFORMATION:

INSERT IN CONTACT LT YT741176, EXCELLENT ONE CH-46 ZONE, OPEN, NO OBSTACLES. TELM MARKED OVERLAP, 3-4 PT WIDE, WELL USED. AT YT712175 GOOD CP OF VALLEY TO 'SW'; AT YT74172 GOOD CP OF INTERFUNKS RIVER AND ROYAL TONGUE AREA. VALLEY TO 'NW' OF TEAM'S POSITION HAD CONSIDERABLE CIVILIAN ACTIVITY, TELM OB SERVED CIVILIANS POINT TO THEIR POSITION APRAX 15 MINUTES PRIOR TO CONTACT OF 280945Z. DURING CONTACT OF 282000Z, NVA USED BAMBOO NOISEMAKERS AS SIGNALLING DEVICE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: 2 USMC KIA, 4 WIA (MED EVAC); 1 NVA KIA (C) AND 2 NVA KIA (F).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: EXCEPT FOR CASUALTIES, EXCELLENT.
11. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS:  ENEMY OBVIOUSLY KNEW TRAM'S

ROUTE:  ROUTE WERE RECEIVED WAS PROBABLY SUPPOSED TO BE A PEEP IN FIRE
ARMS TO A PLANNED GROUND ASSAULT.  TRIP FLARES AND NOISEMAKERS AROUND
THEM餅示ED THE location OF ENEMY ASSAULT FORCES AND GREATLY
ASSURED THE TEAM IN DEFUSING ATTACK.  AREA OFFERS GOOD OBSERVATION BUT
HEDGE LINE IS VERY DIFFICULT TO DEFEND.  GO heavy ON ORDINANCE, TAKE
AND ILLUMINATION AND TRIP FLARES.

12. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS:  OUTSTANDING

13. CORRECTIONS BY DISTANCE:  THE CONTACT OF 291900E WHICH RESULTED IN
AN EMERGENCY EXTRACTION OF PATROL STORE PIT IS VERY POSSIBLY EVIDENCE
OF THE ENEMY'S STRONG DESIRE TO DENY ALLIED SIGHTS OF THE ROUTE
OF ACCESS TO OR RECES FROM THE RECON. PRIOR TO THE RECON OFFENSIVE, THE ENEMY
SYSTEMATICALLY FORCED THE EXTRICATION OF ALL RECON TEAMS COVERING THE
APPROACHES TO HUB, PRESUMABLY TO ALLOW HIS TROOPS UNOPPOSED AND UN-
ORGANIZED ACCESS TO THE SITE. ON 29 MAY 69 BOTH RECON TEAMS OPERATING IN
THE HUB AREA COME UNDER WELL ORGANIZED, WELL PLANNED ATTACKS WHICH
RESULTED IN THE EXTRICATION OF BOTH TEAMS, THIS ALLOWING THE ENEMY TO MOVE EASILY
TENTHER HUB AND THE BASE AREA 115-SONG TA TRASH AREA.

14. PATROL MEMBERS:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SGT.</th>
<th>LEAD, C.R. (WIA)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C.R.</td>
<td>JUDKIN, R.L. (WIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG.</td>
<td>Tremain, T.L. (WIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LG.</td>
<td>Clarke, C.D. (WIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSG</td>
<td>Luttwall, J.G. (WIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPC</td>
<td>Judd, A.A. (WIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPC</td>
<td>McGee, S.M. (WIA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PPC</td>
<td>Young, J.A. (WIA)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PATROL LEADER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SGT C.R. LEAD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4TH PIT, CO.C, 1ST RECON BN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISTRIBUTION LIST:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. C.G. 1ST MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. C.C. 2ND MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. 1ST MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. 2ND MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. 3RD MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. 4TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. 5TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. 1ST MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. 2ND MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. 3RD MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. 4TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. 5TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. 6TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. 7TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. 8TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. 9TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. 10TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. 11TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. 12TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. 13TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. 14TH MAR DIV (2376)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. 1ST RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. 2ND RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. 3RD RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. 4TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. 5TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. 6TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. 7TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. 8TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. 9TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. 10TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. 11TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. 12TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. 13TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. 14TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. 1ST RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. 2ND RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. 3RD RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39. 4TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. 5TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. 6TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42. 7TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43. 8TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44. 9TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45. 10TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46. 11TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47. 12TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48. 13TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49. 14TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50. 1ST RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51. 2ND RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52. 3RD RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53. 4TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54. 5TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55. 6TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56. 7TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57. 8TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58. 9TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59. 10TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60. 11TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61. 12TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62. 13TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63. 14TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64. 1ST RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65. 2ND RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66. 3RD RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67. 4TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68. 5TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69. 6TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70. 7TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71. 8TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72. 9TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73. 10TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74. 11TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75. 12TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76. 13TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77. 14TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78. 1ST RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79. 2ND RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80. 3RD RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81. 4TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82. 5TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83. 6TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84. 7TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85. 8TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86. 9TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87. 10TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88. 11TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89. 12TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90. 13TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91. 14TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92. 1ST RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93. 2ND RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94. 3RD RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95. 4TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96. 5TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97. 6TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98. 7TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99. 8TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100. 9TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>101. 10TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102. 11TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>103. 12TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104. 13TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105. 14TH RECON BN</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DECIMAL POINT
OPERATION ORDER #62-68

Copy 2/ of 23 Copies
1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)
PHU FAI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
232100H Feb 1968

Ref: (a) Map(s), VIETNAM, Sheet(s) 6541 I, 6541 II & 6641 IV
(b) 1stReconBnPO3000.41
(c) lstMarDiv0P3200.4IF (Intelligence SOP)
(d) lstMarDiv0PO3330.2 (Rules of Engagement)
(e) CoFragOrdermsg#62-69

Unit/Call Sign: F-6 (SENATOR) Patrol Leader: SSgt FRYMAN

1. Situation
   (a) See current INTSUM'S
   (b) See current OPSUM'S and PIN'S (3-2/3-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission: Conduct reconnaissance and surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration toward friendly units on Exploitation #1 by establishing an observation post in the vic ZD143098. Emphasis is to be placed on possible rocket launching sites, mortar positions, assembly areas, and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air on targets of opportunity.


   a. Coordinating Instructions
      (1) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness in direction to H&A and night defensive fires.

   b. Admin/Logistics
      Reference (a), and verbal.

4. Comm/Electronics
   (a) Primary Freq: 52-107; Alternate: 45:00
   (b) Artillery: (a) DAILY STAR 49 59.45 (1530H)
      (b) HEAD COLD 14 58.62 (1530H)
      (c) PATTY SHELL 11 x-ray 16.92 (1530H)
   (d) Radio Relay: NIGHT SCHOLAR NOVEMBER

5. DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS

OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
Distribution: G-2 (1)
            G-3 (2)
            CO, 1st Bn 11th Mar (1)
            CO, 5th Mar (1)
            CO, 26th Bn 5th Mar (1)
            CO, HMM-154 (1)
            CO, HMM-165 (1)
            CO, HMM-122 (1)
            CO, VMF-3 (1)
            CO, HMM-364 (1)
            CO, 155 Cms (1)
            CO, 1st FAC (1)
            CO, 220th Avn Co (1)
            CO, 1st Bn 327th Avn (1)
            Recon FSCC (1)
            TF Z-Lay FSCC (1)
            S-3, 1st Recon Bn (1)
            R-3, 1st Recon Co (1)
            CO, 1st Recon Co (1)
            Plt Ldr, F-6 (1)

J. W. PERRINE
By direction
FORCE RECONNAISSANCE CO.
MU BAI, RVN
D1G 26150CH FEB 68

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
A. COMPOSITION: (10) MIL (1) USN
B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: (2) AN/PRC25 (1) M-19
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: (2) M-79 (2) CLAYMORES

2. MISSION: CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE OPERATIONS WITHIN YOUR ASSIGNED N07/37S TO DETECT POSSIBLE VC/NVA TROOP MOVEMENT OR ARMS DEPLOYMENT TOWARD FRIENDLY UNITS ON HIGHWAY #1. BY ESTABLISHING AN OBSERVATION POST VC ZUL-CON-S. EMPHASIS IS TO BE PLACED ON POSSIBLE ROCKET LAUNCHING SITES, MOTOR POSITIONS, FORTIFICATIONS, ASSEMBLY AREAS AND ROUTES OF ACCESS OR EGRESS, BE PREPARED TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 261112H/261800H

4. ROUTE: SEE ATTACHED OVERLAY

5. SYNOPSIS: DURING 8 HOURS OF PATROLLING THE PATROL MADE ONE CONTACT WITH 5 TO 6 VC, RESULTING IN 1 VC KIA CONF AND 1 VC KIA FOB, 6 USING WIA 2 MED EVAC AND 4 M/N.

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

B. THE TERRAIN WAS ROLLING HILLS WITH FAIR INCREASE IN ELEVATION. HILLS WAS 0-6 FEET HIGH AND VERY THICK IN SOME LOCATIONS, BUT THE TERRAIN IS ADE AVERAGE TO TRAVESS THE HILL TIPS HAD VERY LITTLE CONCEALMENT.

7. ONE POSSIBLE GOOD OP WAS NOTED AT COORDINATES ZUL-2021 WITH OBSERVATION ACRE IN SIGHTING #1.

8. REPORT OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: (1) VC KIA CONF (1) VC KIA FOB (1) VC KIA FOB (1) VC KIA CONF (2) VC KIA CONF (2) MED EVAC

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: GOOD

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: PATROL LEADER THINKS THAT THIS GROUP OF VC WAS PROBABLY OBSERVING ROUTE #1 SINCE THEY HAD A GOOD VANTAGE POINT FROM THAT LOCATION ON ROUTE #1. IT WOULD BE A SECURITY ELEMENT OF SAFE LARGER FORCE.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: NONE UTILIZED

12. CARENTS BY DESKRETER: CONCUR WITH PATROL LEADER'S CONCLUSIONS

DECLASSIFIED
DISTRIBUTION LIST:

Co. I 16th Inf. Div. (Arm)  (1)
Co. K 16th Inf. Div. (Arm)  (2)
Co. L 16th Inf. Div. (Arm)  (2)
Co. M 16th Inf. Div. (Arm)  (3)
Co. N 16th Inf. Div. (Arm)  (3)
Co. O 16th Inf. Div. (Arm)  (3)
Co. P 16th Inf. Div. (Arm)  (3)
Co. Q 16th Inf. Div. (Arm)  (3)
Co. R 16th Inf. Div. (Arm)  (3)
Co. S 16th Inf. Div. (Arm)  (3)

S-2 4-164
S-3 4-164
S-2 4-164
S-3 4-164
S-2 4-164
S-3 4-164
S-2 4-164
S-3 4-164
S-2 4-164
S-3 4-164

Co. S-2
Co. S-3
DIVING MISSION

DEBRIEF: Capt F.J. Vogel

N.: VIETNAM 1/50,000 AMS
L7014; SHEET 6541 IV

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (REIN)

PHU BAU, RVN

ITG 261420H Feb 68

DIVING REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:
   
   A. COMPOSITION: 1 OFFICER, 7 ENLISTED, 1 USN
   B. SPECIAL ATTACHMENTS: NONE
   C. COMM. AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 1 PRC-25
   D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 TWIN 72'S, 6 TWIN 90'S, 8 REGULATORS, AND 1 RUBBER BOAT.

2. MISSION: CONDUCT COMBAT DIVING OPERATION IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION HUE CITY TO DETERMINE THE PRESENCE AND LOCATION OF ENEMY EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON BRIDGES AT THE FOLLOWING COORDINATES: YD775227, YD760223, YD764228, YD760234, YD760209, YD758209, AND YD75239.

3. TIME OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 240800H/261420H: DEPART AND RETURN BY 1ST MARINE CONVOY

4. ROUTE: A/A

5. SYNOPSIS: THIS MISSION COVERED A PERIOD OF 54 1/2 HOURS. 8 BRIDGES WERE INSPECTED; HOWEVER DUE TO THE TACTICAL SITUATION, ONLY ONE BRIDGE WAS INSPECTED BY DIVING. DIVING TEAM RECEIVED A TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 20-25 ROUNDS OF 81 OR 82MM MORTAR AND AN UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SA/LW FIRE IN 4 SEPARATE INCIDENTS

6. OBSERVATION OF ENEMY AND TERRAIN:

   A. ENEMY: 241230H: YD775228 ATTEMPTED TO CHECK CAUSEWAY, RECEIVED UNKOWN AMOUNT OF SA/LW FIRE FROM ENEMY POSITIONS ON NORTH SIDE OF CAUSEWAY, ABORTED MISSION DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION.

   241200H YD769223 RECEIVED 4-5-rounds 81 OR 82MM MORTARS FROM CITADELS ENTERED WATER AND INSPECTED BRIDGE SUPPORTS; FOUND EXPLOSIVE CHARGES RIGGED ON SUPPORTS BUT OBSERVED CONSIDERABLE ORDNANCE ON RIVER BOTTOM, INCLUDING SA/LW, LAW'S, 81MM ROCKETS, 241400 EXIT TOWARD, RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 6 RDS 81 OR 82MM MORTAR FROM CITADEL.

   241600H YD768228 WHILE ATTEMPTING TO INSPECT BRIDGE RECEIVED 4-6 RDS 81 OR 82MM MORTARS AND UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SA/LW FIRE FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY ON EAST SIDE OF RIVER. RETURNED SA/LW AND M-79 FIRE WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. ABORTED DIVE DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION.

   251030H YD758209 YD760209 INSPECTED BRIDGES BUT DID NOT DIVE DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION, AREA NOT YET CLEARED OF ENEMY. BRIDGE AT YD760209 IS BLOWN AND IMPASSABLE.

   251130H YD752109 ATTEMPTED TO INSPECT BRIDGE Halted APPROX 100M "E" OF OBJECTIVE DUE TO REACHES TO BRIDGE BEING Too OPEN TO ENEMY FIRE FROM ISLAND AND FROM NORTH BANK OF RIVER.
DECLASSIFIED

251136 CH  YD769226 INJECTED BRIDGE BUT DID NOT DIVE DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION; AREA NOT YET CLEARED OF ENEMY.

251136 CH  YD764234 INJECTED BRIDGE BUT DID NOT DIVE DUE TO TACTICAL SITUATION; AREA NOT YET CLEARED OF ENEMY.

251136 CH  YD769223 WHILE RETRIEVING FROM WALLLED CITY RECEIVED 5-6 BBS 61 OR 62MM ARTILLERY FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF ENEMY VICE YD775229; DID NOT REMOVE FIRE DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.

7. OTHER INFORMATION: SONG HUONG AND TRIBUTARIES IS EXCELLENT AREA FOR DIVING OPERATIONS; WATER IS RELATIVELY CLEAR AND ONLY MINOR TIDAL CURRENT WAS NOTICABLE. However, water temperatures, approx 50-55°F, WERE A RESTRICTING FACTOR IN SUSTAINED UNDERWATER OPERATIONS. ALL BRIDGES INSPECTED WERE EASILY ACCESSIBLE FROM THE SHORE.

8. RESULTS OF ENCOUNTERS WITH THE ENEMY: NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

9. CONDITION OF TEAM: OUTSTANDING, BUT VERY, VERY COLD AFTER DIVING.

10. CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS: BRIDGES DID NOT APPEAR TO BE BLIZED TO BE BLOWN BY THE ENEMY. HOI MAR FIRE RECEIVED AT APPROX 2411CH AT YD769223 IS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AN ANTI-SMOLDER TACTIC AS BLOWS APPEARED TO BE AIMED TO INJURE OR KILL OR EMERGENCY TO OR THE BRIDGE ITSELF WHICH HAD ALREADY BEEN HAMMERED. RECOMMEND THE USE OF WET SUITS FOR ALL FUTURE DIVING OPERATIONS UNDER SIMILAR WEATHER AND TEMPERATURE CONDITIONS, RECOMMEND EXTENSIVE DIVING OPERATIONS IN SONG HUONG AND TRIBUTARIES TO DISCOVER WEAPONS AND EQUIPMENT LOCATED ON DISCARDED OVERBOARD.

11. EFFECTIVENESS OF SUPPORTING ARMS: N/A

12. COMMENTS BY DEBRIEFER: NONE

13. ACTION TAKEN:

CPT. VOGEL, F.J.
CPT. WOLC, W.J.
LT. ROSS, R.C.
SST. HUGHES, H.L.
CPT. ERASMAN, C.D.
CPT. BOSHER, C.L.
CPT. TUSTIN, K.E.
GLD. RUM, W.J.

DECLASSIFIED LIST:

C.C. 162 MCR DIV (ALL)
C.C. 503 MCR DIV (ROTH)
C-2 109 BLCR DIV (REIN)
C-2 1ST BAY
C-2 2ND BAY
C-2 3RD BAY

CAIT F. J. VOGEL
DIVIN OFFICER
TEAM LEADER

DECLASSIFIED
| Company | 1st Recon Group (ATTN: C-2) | 1st Recon 1st Recon 3rd Recon 3rd Recon
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>120th</td>
<td>1st Recon EN</td>
<td>1st Recon EN</td>
<td>3rd Recon EN</td>
<td>3rd Recon EN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>RMM-164</td>
<td>RMM-164</td>
<td>RMM-364</td>
<td>RMM-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>RMM-364</td>
<td>RMM-364</td>
<td>RMM-364</td>
<td>RMM-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>VMO-3</td>
<td>VMO-3</td>
<td>VMO-3</td>
<td>VMO-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>11TH M.R</td>
<td>5TH M.R</td>
<td>RMM-36</td>
<td>MAG-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>11TH M.R</td>
<td>5TH M.R</td>
<td>MAG-16</td>
<td>MAG-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>S-3</td>
<td>S-2</td>
<td>S-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO, 11TH M.R</td>
<td>1ST RECON EN</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (MRIN)
PHU DALI, REPUBLIC OF VIETNAM
201300H Feb 1968

1. Situation:
   (a) See current INTSUMS
   (b) See current OPSSUMS and PIR'S (S-2/S-3)
   (c) Attachments: NONE

2. Mission:
   Establish an observation post vic YD763096 and conduct
   surveillance operations within your assigned NFZ/FFZ to detect possible
   VC/NVA troop movement or arms infiltration in the Ta Trach River area.
   Particular emphasis is to be placed on surveillance to observe possible
   rocket launching sites, storage areas, fortifications, mortar positions
   and routes of access or egress. Be prepared to call and adjust arty/air
   on targets of opportunity in support of Operation Hue City.

3. Execution:
   (a) Depart DALLARE LZ at 260600H; insert vic YD763096.
   (b) Extract at 291300H vic YD763096.

   3.1 Coordinating Instructions
      (a) Ensure thorough coordination with all friendly units operating
          in the Ta Trach River area.
      (b) Coordinate with arty to ensure maximum effectiveness. Special
          regard to local NFZ, NFZ/FFZ, counter battery fire.

4. Fire Support:
   (a) Primary Freq: 37-60; Alternate 45-80
   (b) Artillery:
       (i) 40MM DISK WORK "B" 51.20 (105mm)
       (ii) 105MM DISK WORK "A" 51.20 (155mm)
       (iii) PAK PAIN 56.50 (155mm)
       (iv) RUSH ARTY "B" 51.20 (8" HOW)
   (c) Radio Relay:
       (i) NIGHT SCHOLAR WHISKEY
       (ii) NIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO

DOWNGRADE TO UNCLASS AFTER 30 DAYS
OPNAVINST 5500.40

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

[Diagram with various symbols and numbers, including ID75, 08, and X.]

J. W. PERKINS
By direction

DECLASSIFIED
OPERATION ORDER 64-68

1ST FORCE RECONNAISSANCE COMPANY (RECON)

1ST INFANTRY DIVISION

FOY AREA, RVN

LOG 2304 19TH FEB

PATROL REPORT

1. SIZE, COMPOSITION AND EQUIPMENT:

A. TROOPSTRENGTH: 9 RNK, 1 COMS
B. ORDNANCE EQUIPMENT: NONE
C. CLEATS AND OBSERVATION EQUIPMENT: 2 RNK-250'S, 1 STARLIGHT SCOPE
D. SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: 2 M-14'S, 1 M-60, 2 M-79'S, 6 GLOVES

2. MISSION: EXTRACT AN OBSERVATION POST VIA X9763098 AND CONDUCT SURVEYING OPERATIONS WITH EACH ASSIGNED AREA TO DETECT POSSIBLE ORNUNCH GROUP MOVEMENT OR AREA INFORMATION IN THE TA TRICH RIVER AREA.

PARTICULAR MISSION IS TO BE LACED ON SURVEYING TO OBSERVE POSSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS OF TROOP MOVEMENTS OR SNIPER AREAS, ARTILLERY, MORTAR POSITIONS AND NOTES OF ACCESS OR FORCES. THE TROOP IS TO CALL AND ADJUST ARTY/AIR ON TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY IN SUPPORT OF OPERATIONS IN-HULL CITY.

3. DATE OF DEPARTURE AND RETURN: 27TH MAR/19TH MAR

4. MARCH SEE CHAPTER

5. SUMMARY: THE TROOP COVERED A PERIOD OF 52 HOURS WITH 2 SIGHTINGS

OF 7 NVA AND 2 CONTACTS WITH A TOTAL OF 27 NVA. 4 NVA WERE CALLED

VIOLENT RESISTANCE IN 1 NVA KIA, (2) AND 3 NVA AND M-79 FIRE WAS RETURNED.

WOUNDED WEARING IN 3 NVA KIA (2) AND 1 NVA (1). ONE WOUNDED WAS WIA (MINOR)

NOTED TO RETURN COMPLIANT.

6. OBSERVATION OF VARIOUS AREA CONDITIONS:

A. ENEMY: AT 231001 XM/8/1094 6 NVA ENTERING NEAR PIPELINE. BLACK

7U'S, RIFLES, CALLED FM GOOD COVERAGE; NVA MOVING INTO THREE LINE,

PENDING TO ATTACK TARGET.

B. ENEMY: AT 231001 XM/8/1094 5 NVA MOVING "N" DIAGONAL RIDGE LINE. KHAKI UNIFORMS,

CARRYING 2 TUES FOR 32MM MORTAR AND 3 LARGE PACKS. CALLED FM, EXCELLENT

COVERAGE, URGED TO OBSERVE RESULTS DUE TO RIGHT LINE.

C. ENEMY: AT 231001 XM/8/1094 ESTIMATED 10 NVA ATTACKING TEAM'S POST. NVA

RESISTER 6 OF TEAM'S BODY TRIES, ENGAGE ENEMY IN HAND GRENE 8

3931 AND RETURNED M-79 FIRE RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (2) CALLED FM, WITHIN

3931 OF TEAM'S POST. EXCELLENT COVERAGE, RESULTING IN 1 NVA KIA (2)

AND 1 NVA WIA (MINOR) FROM M-79 GRENE.

D. ENEMY: AT 231001 XM/8/1094 ESTIMATED SQUAD SIZE ENEMY FORCE GREEN UTILITIES,

ALL IN 8 RIFLES. ENEMY REPORTING FROM 85'. TEAM FIRED M-79, 54/60 RESULTING IN

3 NVA KIA, (2), CALLED FM, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, FlUSHED ENEMY OUT IN

THE ONLY FOR 54/60 AND M-79.

E. ENEMY: AT 231001 TEAM EXTRACT UNDER FIRE.
T. TERRAIN: "HILLY," RIDGE, NARROW, OPEN, SPARSE SHRUB GROWTH, ACRE FIRESAFE PLANT.

7. OTHER OBSERVATIONS: INSERT AT YD7C1046, MAJ ONE CH-46 ZONE ON ENDS. PLANTS GROWTH EXTEND LC AT YD7C1098, UNSUITABLE ZONE. TRAILS POLICE ON NORTHERN LEFT END OF INTENSITY ZONE ACTIVITY. HILL 424 (27400') POSSIBLE DF FOR NVF. 271500H INTERCEPTED NVF RADIO TRANSMISSION REPORTING TRASH PROJECT FUTUR BUNKHOLE. AT 2018H VIC YD7508 HEARD "alten" CALL REPORTED TO BE INDICATING WEAPONS PRELIMINARY CONTACT TO CONTACT OF 29400H.

8. RESPONSES OF NVF TO UNCMD TO THE ENEMY: 1 U.S. KIA (MINOR), 2 NVF KIA (1), 2 NVF WIA (1).

9. CONDITION OF PATROL: CRIPPLED.

10. CONTACTS: NA AND INFORMANTS. RIDGE IS PROBABLY DOUBLE-TRAPPED NVF CONTACTS REPORTING INTENSE NVF ACTIVITY THROUGH OUR AREA.

11. OBSERVATIONS ON NVF ACTIVITY:

12. CONTACT BY NAVY: ELEMENTS OF 20TH INF. SENT L.H. LIVINGSTON TO SUSTAIN CONTACT TO THE MACHINE GUN. 2ND PLT., 1ST RIFLEMAN IS REPORTED TO HAVE RETURNED TO BASE ARIA 115. NVF CONTACT IS INFLUENCED SECURITY ELEMENTS OF THE AREA AMONGST FRIENDLY TO THE SOUTH. THIS ACTIVITY MAY BE EVIDENCE OF NVF INTENTIONS TO DESTROY ALLIED SURVEILLANCE OF ADDITIONAL WEAPONS OR INCREASED PRONOUNCED OF THE MISSION OF THE OFFENSIVE, TO SCREEN MOVEMENT OF TROOPS AND SURVEY THE AREA. REPORT TO FRANK #567 TOWARD ALLIES POSIT.

13. NAMER: L. H. LIVINGSTON

SST: L. H. LIVINGSTON
LST: MACHINE GUN
NLC: RECEIVE
C2: MOTOR
N4: MACHINE GUN
N5: COCHILA
N6: MACHINE GUN
N7: MACHINE GUN
N8: MACHINE GUN
N9: MACHINE GUN
N10: MACHINE GUN

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (AVN) SITUATION REPORT #32 OLOLOGH TO OLOLOGH 12/19/89

1. FEW BAI - 35

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 OH-400's & 2 OH-13 GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   a. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST G-3-2 AT OLOLOGH VIG ZC1398
   b. EXTRACT STONE PIT G-4-2 AT OLOLOGH VIG YD2105

3. ENGAGEMENTS & CONTACTS
   a. STONE PIT G-4-2 WX 32
      i. (I.e.) 302130H: 5 VC AT VC, TALKING NEAR TPS POST VIG XN212, EM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, MOVEMENT CEASED
      ii. 0102130H: OBS ER RE POST VIG YS107 AND YS8007, FIRE AT FEU BY BATT, EM CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBS REED DUE TO LOW FOG
   b. FEU CLOUD G-4-3 WX 53
      i. (I.e.) 302130H: 5 LIGHTS AT SIDE OF HILL VIG YS975, EM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE OF KIA, LIGHTS WENT OUT

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPY
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PURPLE HEART P-4-2 VIC X09464
2. NAC CHORD C-3-2 VIC X09986
3. POOL BOX C-3-1 VIC X08704
4. THIN MAN P-3-2 VIC X08505

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. PETREL P-2 AT 020000H VIC X08206
2. WEST ORANGE P-3 AT 020000H VIC X09907
3. LUNGA POINT P-4-1 AT 020000H VIC X08699
4. SENATOR P-6 AT 020030H VIC X09402
5. RUSS GE C-2-2 AT 020000H VIC YD709
6. FAST DAY C-3-4 AT 021000H VIC Z01895
7. BAD HATGER C-3-2 AT 020000H VIC X01196

E. PLANNED EXTRACCTIONS

1. POIN NED C-3-1 AT 020030H VIC X06795
2. THEN MAN P-4 AT 020050H VIC X08504
3. NAC CHORD C-3-2 AT 021000H VIC X09907
4. PURPLE HEART P-4-2 AT 020000H VIC X09403

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

A. 07.22
B. 07.22
C. XO8205
D. C-4-2/IN28JAN/CH-L6D
E. G-3-2/OUTCHLI2/GHL-L6D
F. h
G. h
H. 2
I. MORE
J. K. MORE

KCIJ OFF BAON CO (O/W) DAILY STResolved KEY REJECTED: COBRA ECK 0

DELETE 2

CONTINUE h

A. ADDITIONAL ADJACENT AREAS (O/W) (REAR AREA) OCHOM=01.2002

RED 

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED

RED
CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CG, FIRST MAR DIV (NA)

FROM: CG, FIRST MAR DIV

I. PRIMARY MISSIONS, THE INSTRUCTIONS OF

2. TASKS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

3. ASSIGNED AREAS:

4. SITUATION REPORT - 330000H TO 024000H FEB 69

5. 1. 15

6. B. AIRCRAFT & DEPLOY G

7. 1. 0200-0240H: 15G AIRCRAFT DEPLOY FROM "A" TO VIC YD47018

8. USE OF GCA AGENT F-127 FOLLOWED.

9. 1. T. VIC YD47018 CO (RVM) REPORT OF USE OF GCA LAB/AFY/"A I COMMAND"

10. 0345-10: COPY OF COPIES

DECLASSIFIED
2. UNK
   a. 1 GEM
   b. 1 VC
      a. START SHIP, SCRUB AMMUN. 5-20 FT HIGH
3. AN DEFENSIVE POSTURE
4. MIGHT GEM OF COUPLING
5. EFFECTIVE
2. THIMBLES F-1 TPX-35
   a. 021030H; 6-8 HAT FLASHES HEADING "NE" VIC Y1807087. FM CALLED.
      OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. FLASHES GASED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD9401
   2. WARRIORS C-1-1 VIC YD8896
   3. TONY SOT C-5-1 VIC YD8704
   4. THIMBLES F-1 VIC YB505

D. HANDLED DESTINATIONS
   1. PERRY F-2 AT 030808H VIC YD5206
   2. WARRIORS F-3 AT 030930H VIC YD8971
   3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 030900H VIC YD8699
   4. SENATOR F-6 AT 030930H VIC YD402
   5. HUNSD C-3-2 AT 031000H VIC YD7609
   6. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 031300H VIC YD0895
   7. BAND HAT P-1-2 AT 040000H VIC 204896
STING RAY REPORT

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY REP., CONTINUES 0

TELLURIDE 0

CONTINUES 4

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) (NEAR AREA) 020001H-022100H

F-38 68

NOTE

GP-4

BT
CO CONTINENTAL

3 FEB 68

TOD: 21/15/57/2/52
CRATER: G-3

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 34
230200H 0032400H JAN 68

I. PHU 1AI-15
A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
1. INSERT SENAT OR F-6 AT 031559H VIC YD9462
2. EXTRACT THIN MAN F-4 AT 032952H VIC YD8536
3. EXTRACT WAP CLOUD F-1-1 AT 031109H VIC YG8996
4. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 031135H VIC YD9603
5. DUE TO LOW CEILING, POOR VISIBILITY AND NAVAIDABILITY
OF AIRCRAFT THE INSERTIONS OF PETRIFY F-2, LUNGA POINT
F-4-1, WEST ORANGE F-3, FAST DAY C-3-3 AND THE EXTRAC-

PAGE TWO 0232 CONFIDENTIAL

OF PHU C-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. INSERTION OF MUSK
C-3-2 WAS ABORTED AT THE PILOT'S DISCRETION. TIM'S ARE
RESCHEDULED FOR 04 FEBRUARY 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
1. PHU BOY C-3-1 IFTX-33
   A. 230710H: 2 NVA M58'S ON IRL VIC YG80349. GREEN
      UTILITIES, U.S. TYPE HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM NOT
      CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TIM'S POS.
2. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. PHU BOY C-3-1 VIC YG8734
   2. SENAT OR F-6 VIC YD8422
3. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   0 1. MUSK C-2-2 AT 042330H VIC YD9509
   0 2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 040859H VIC YD6296
   0 3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 040932H VIC YD8635
   0 4. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 040932H VIC YG9597
   0 5. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 041036H VIC ZG8995
   0 6. MACHINER C-1-2 AT 041036H VIC ZG1496
   0 7. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
   0 1. PHU BOY C-3-1 AT 042330H VIC YD9509

SUMMARY REPORT

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION
FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 34
290204H-0032430H JAN 63
I. PHU AI-15
   A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS
      1. INSERT SENAT OR F-6 AT 03105H VITO VIC YD942
      2. INSERT THIN MAN F-2 AT 03205H VITO VIC YD952
      3. INSERT THIN MAN F-2 AT 03105H VITO VIC YD942
      4. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 03105H VITO VIC YD952
      5. DUE TO LOW CEILING POOR VISIBILITY AND NONAVAILABILITY
         OF AIRCRAFT THE INSERTIONS OF PURPLE HEART F-2, LUNGA POINT
         F-4-1, WEST ORANGE F-3, FASTD DAY C-3-3 AND THE EXTRACTION

PAGE TWO
CONFIDENTIAL
OF PONY BOY C-3-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. INSERTION OF MUSK
OK CH-3-2 WAS ABORTED AT PILOT'S DISCRETION. TM'S ARE
RESCHEDELD FOR 04 FEBRUARY 1963.
B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   1. PONY BOY C-3-1 TiFX-33
      A. 330710H 2 NVA NCO'S ON TRL VIC YD88349. GREEN
         UTILITIES, U.S. TYPE HELMETS, PACKS AND RIFLES, FM NOT
         CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF IM 5 POS.
   C. PLANNED LOCATIONS
      1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD8794
      2. SENAT OR F-6 VIC YD942
      3. PLANNED INSERTIONS
         A. MUSK OK C-3-2 AT 042300H VITO VIC YD969
         B. PURPLE HEART F-2 AT 042830H VIC YD983
         C. PURPLE HEART F-2 AT 042930H VIC YD952
         D. FASTD DAY C-3-3 AT 041320H VIC ZC 0859
         E. MAC RATTER C-1-2 AT 041330H VIC ZC 1496
      F. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
         A. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 042530H VIC YD8794

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION, FIRST FOR RECON CO (ADJ.)

ACTION 0

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

TO: CO, FIRST HAP DIV (GRUM)

FROM: CO, FIRST BAG

ACTION 0

CO, FIRST HAP REGT

CO, FIRST BAG

CO, FIRST RECON

DECLASSIFIED

FEB 68

ACTION 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

FOH 4000LH TO 404000H FEB 68

A. INSTRUCTIONS / EXTRICATIONS (23H-160'S, 23H-12'S, 41 FLAINESS HIGHLIGHTED)

1. (L.E.) EXTRACT PONY BOY G-3-1 AT 032000H VFC YD6704.

2. DUE TO LOW CLOUDS, POOR VISIBILITY AND NON-REACHABILITY OF AIRCRAFT

THE CONDITIONS OF EXTRACT OX G-2-2, RARELY E-2, LUNA POINT F-4-1.

SUDDEN OX G-3-1, EXTRACT R-3, PAST DAY G-3-3, 2 BAD HATTERS G-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 05 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

a. (L.E.) 031900H: 13VC FVG "WE" ON TRAIL VFC YD8205. KHAKI'S,

CAMP SITE, UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES, MILITARY, 60MM MORTAR. ENTRAPPED.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS: UNABLE TO OBSR RESULTS DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

032000H: FLAINESS (EXTRACTION 1-24) ON STATION. 032015H: 16E'S (SAR

FACE 6-1 & 6-2), CH-160'S (SHIFT 1-1 & 3-2) ON STATION FLAINESS

PROVIDE ILLUMINATION FOR EXTRACTION. 032020H: TM EXTRACTED BY 2 CH-160'S

(SHIFT 3-1 & 3-2).
2. SENATOR F-6 EX-36
   a. 04030H: OBSR RKT PLASHERS VIC YD85036. I'M CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE.
      04031H: FIXED WING (FORMAL 93, FORMAL 110, FORMAL 118, & MOTION 172)
      CONDUCTED AIR STRIKES IN AREA OF EN ACTIVITY. TWO ONE SECONDARY
      EXPLOSIONS.
   
   C. PATROL LOCATIONS
      
      1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
   
   D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
      
      1. MUSK OK C-2-2 AT 05030H VIC YD7609
      2. PETREL F-2 AT 05030H VIC YD8108
      3. LUNGA POINT F-1-2 AT 05030H VIC YD8605
      4. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 05030H VIC YD9607
      5. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 05030H VIC ZC095
      6. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 051030H VIC ZC1497
   
   STING HAY REPORT
   A. (D.E.B.) TFX-33
   B. TERMINATE
   C. YD8704
   D. C-3-3/1629Jan/CH-46D
   E. C-3-3/1603Feb/CH-46D
   F. 2
   G. 1
   H. 1 3 K. NONE

1st FORCE RECON CO (RFLN) DAILY STING HAY REPORT: COMMENCE 0
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (FRC) (NCR AREA) 040000H-040000H FEB 68

BONE

CP 4

AT
SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #36 050001H TO 052400H FEB 68

I. PHU #AI-15

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRATIONS (2 CH-46D's & 2 UH-1E GUARDIAN UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PETRIFY F-2 AT 051120H VIC YD8106
2. INSERT MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 051125H VIC YD7609
3. INSERT LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 051200H VIC YD8606
4. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 051220H VIC YD9796
5. DUE TO HIGHER PRIORITY AIRCRAFT MISSIONS, THE INSERTIONS OF FAST DAY C-3-3 & MAD HATTER C-1-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. MI'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 06 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MUSK OX C-2-2 TFX-38

a. 051515H: 10 VC ENG "H" ON TRAIL VIC YD750118. GREY PJ'S, PACKS, & RIFLES. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TR. LENS. CONT F/F ON TREE LINE.
### Patrol Locations

1. Senator F-6 VIC YD9402
2. Petrify F-2 VIC YD8108
3. Musk Ox C-2-2 VIC YD7609
4. Lunge Point F-4-1 VIC YD8605
5. West Orange F-3 VIC YC9798

### Planned Insertions

1. Fast Day C-3-3 at 060800H VIC ZC0895
2. Mud Hatton C-1-2 at 060800H VIC ZC0496
3. Swift Scout F-5 at 070600H VIC YD9002
4. Panama Hat C-2-1 at 070830H VIC ZC0599

### Planned Extractions

None

### Sting Ray Report

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. TX-37</th>
<th>A. TX-38</th>
<th>A. TX-39</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. COMMENCE</td>
<td>B. COMMENCE</td>
<td>B. COMMENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. YD8108</td>
<td>C. YD7609</td>
<td>C. YD8605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. F-2/INOSFER/CH-16D</td>
<td>D. C-2-2/INOSFER/CH-16D</td>
<td>D. F-4-1/INOSFER/CH-16D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. 1</td>
<td>F. 1</td>
<td>F. 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. 1</td>
<td>G. 1</td>
<td>G. 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sting Ray Report Cont.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. TX-40</th>
<th>B. COMMENCE</th>
<th>C. YC9798</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D. F-3/INOSFER/CH-16D</td>
<td>D. F-3/INOSFER/CH-16D</td>
<td>D. F-3/INOSFER/CH-16D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CO</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>CO</th>
<th>CO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F. 1</td>
<td>F. 1</td>
<td>F. 1</td>
<td>F. 1</td>
<td>F. 1</td>
<td>F. 1</td>
<td>F. 1</td>
<td>F. 1</td>
<td>F. 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Confidential

DECLASSIFIED
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN)(REAR AREA) 050001H-052100H FEB 68

NONE

NOTE #1

051200H-051255H: PRIOR TO THE INSERTION OF MUSK OX C-1-2 PREP FIRES WERE Conducted BY ARTY ON GS ZC1396, ZC1496, & ZC1596.

CP=-4

ET
SECTION FIRST FORCE A'CON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #37 060000H TO 062400H

1. PHU DAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & Extractions

Due to low ceiling, poor visibility and nonavailability of ACFT

The insertions of past day G-3-3 and F/N Hatter G-1-2 were not

accomplished. Tests are rescheduled for 07 February 1966.

B. sightings & Contacts

1. 0600-0605 OF G-2-2 TTX-36

 a. 060700H: L II NOT GOING TOWARDS 6200K, POSSIBLE RECS VIA YIP/3097 HEADING "A" BMW CALLED. UNABLE TO OBS B/C5 DUE TO HEAVY FOG.

2. FUTUOKI F-2 TTX-37

 060705H: RECS BEING FURLED FROM VIC XD75268A. BMW CALLED. SATURATED AREA, UNABLE TO OBS B/C5 DUE TO FOG.
CONFIDENTIAL

I. PLANNED LOCATIONS

1. STEALTH F-6 VIC YD9402
2. PREDITY F-2 VIC YD8103
3. ROCK C-6 VIC YD7610
4. KUNA POINT P-4-1 VIC YD8605
5. WEST GOMBA F-3 VIC YD9798

II. PLanned INSERTIONS

1. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 0703H00 VIC 290895
2. BAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 0708H30 VIC 221497
3. PEARL CREST C-3-2 AT 0800H00 VIC YD9102
4. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 0809H30 VIC 250999
5. PLANNED EXTRUSIONS

   6. STEALTH F-6 AT 0700H00 VIC YD9401

INITIAL REPORTS

BEG

DAILY BRIEF REGUS CO (RIMN) DAILY STING RAY RECALL CONFERENCE

TERMINATE

CONTINUE

III. AT LEAST FIRST FOUR REGUS CO (RIMN) (AXAR AREA) 0600H00-0624H00

END

CONFIDENTIAL

COPY ___ OF ___ COPIES

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

NOTE IA

0514: PROC ARC AMP SCTY PLAT. COMPOSED OF SWIFT SCOUT F-5 & PANAMA
BAT C-2-1 BATT WITH A BAG R\&P TX (23 HZ) FOR THE LOI NONG RIVER DRG
VIC YD781209. 051300H: AS CONVOY APPROACHED THE DRG, PLAT REC HEAVY SA
& AD FIRE FROM THE "N", "Z", & "W", VIC YD780210, YD782209, & YD730209
RES IN 2 KIA, 9 D/A (S/EVAC) (4:14:00H). 051303H: FI CALLED. FI CANCELLED UPON
ARRIVAL OF TWO UN-1E GUNSHIPS (S/FAACE 5-1 & 5-2), WHO WERE DIVERTED
FROM RECON INSERTS TO PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR THE PLAT. 051400H:
ONE UN-1E (S/FAACE 3 & EVA CHASE) & ONE OH-16D (SHIFT EVA CH) ON
STATION. 051401H: EVA CHASE COMPLETE. 051402H: PLAT STILL REC SA, RECOILLESS
RIFLE. & HORTAR FIRE. UN-1E GUNSHIPS (S/FAACE 5-1 & 5-2) PROVIDED
OUTSTANDING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 051500H: REACTION FORCE (CAROUSEL 3) OR (HAS
2/3) & TWO TWIN HOEN GENS ENROUTE FROM HAM RJQ TO ASSIST PLAT. 051500H:
PLAT ATTEMPT TO LOCATE 2 BODIES FROM DRG, RES IN 3 KIA 3 D/A (EVA)
051601H: SUPPRESSIVE FIRE FOR PLAT LINED UP. 051603H: TWO UN-1E GUNSHIPS
(FAACE 6-1 & 6-2) TREATED UN-1E'S (S/FAACE 5-1 & 5-2). 051603H: FI
CALLED TO 3 D/A CHASE PLAT TO RECOVER 3 USEG KIA FROM DRG. UNABLE TO RECOVER
BODIES DUE TO EXPOSED SA FIRE. 051601H: PLAT UTILIZED UN-1E'S (S/FAACE
6-1 & 6-2) TO PROVIDE COVER WHILE ATTEMPTING TO RECOVER BODIES, RES IN 7 KIA
051700H: PLAT Recovered THIRD KIA, RES IN 4 KIA. 051702H: PLAT REC
SUPPORTING FIRE. 051706H: PLAT UTILIZED THIN HO'S TO PROVIDE SUPPRESSIVE
FIRE DIRECTLY PLAT TO RETRIEVE 1 KIA FROM "N" SIDE OF DRG, AND TO WITHDRAW.
051702H: PLAT SUSTAINED 3 D/A'S FROM SA FIRE. 051706H: (S/FAACE 3-1 &
3-2) RETURNED FROM UN-1E EVAC TO ASSIST PLAT. 051708H: PLAT WITHDRAW TO VIC
YD782205. UTILIZING THIN HO'S (S/FAACE 6-1, 6-2, 3-1, & 3-2) TO PROVIDE
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

051751h: PLAT INV "S" TOWARD PGO BALK. 051845h: PLAT RETURNED TO 1LT FORCE;
RECON CO (HEER) AREA. CONTACT RECEIVED IN 2 USG KIA, WOUNDED KIA (KIA)
AND 18 USG WIA (MINOR). PLAT WAS Unable TO CONF VC/NVA CASUALTIES DUE
TO BUILT UP AREA.

NOTE #2
051751h: PURPLE HEART F-4-2 DEPARTED TO PROVIDE SCFY FOR A DOomed CH-46D
VIC YD025165. 051755h: TN A RIVED AT VIC YD025165 & SET UP 360° PERIMETER.
051830h: TN EXTRACTED AFTER REMOVAL BODIES FROM THE CH-46D.

GP-f
HT

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OF PRIORITY

RCV: CO, TF 2-RKY
TO: CO, FIRST FAF (G-3)

DEPOT: CO, FIRST FAF (G-3)
CO, FIRST FAF BATT.
CO, LEFTS DAT RGT
CO, LEST FAC
CO, FIRST AERON LN

CONFIDENTIAL

BY

SPECIAL FORD ARMS CO (ROHR) SITUATION REPORT #38 O7060691 TO O7060697

1. FREE S1-3

   a. DEPLOYMENT & EXTRACTS

   1. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF POST
   V-2 G-3-3 & PAD RATTLE G-3-2 & THE EXTRACTION OF SENATOR V-3
   WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR ON FEBRUARY 1956.

   b. SHOPPING & CONTACTS

   2. REPORT F-2 TX-27

   c. O7060691: 2 LIGHTING TYPE VIC 0260659. UAL PLUNGE
   COVERED AREA AND LIGHTING WOULD EXTINGUISH BEFORE WE COULD
   CALL FOR.

   3. SENATOR F-6 TX-36

   d. O7060691: 1 VC WHERE ONE G2 O7060691 TO 1:00 VIC 0260656.
   RES J USE VIC (MIN), TN FET SA FBS AND TRES O7060691.

COPY OF 15 COPIES

IN HAND."

DECLASSIFIED
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 VIC YD9402
2. PRINCE F-2 VIC YD8108
3. MUSK OA C-2-2 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8705
5. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YG9798

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 080000H VIC ZC0895
2. MAD HATTER C-3-2 AT 080000H VIC YD9415
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 080000H VIC YD9404
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 090000H VIC YG9797
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 090000H VIC YD8108
6. STONE PIT C-3-2 AT 090000H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
7. WAR CLOUD C-3-1 AT 090000H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

1. SENATOR F-6 AT 090000H VIC YD9402
2. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 090000H VIC YD9404
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 090000H VIC YG9798
4. PRINCE F-2 AT 090000H VIC YD8108
5. MUSK OA C-2-2 AT 090000H VIC YD7609 IN SUP
CONFIDENTIAL

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TIE 36
B. TIE 35
C. XD769
D. C-2-2/110506/CH-46D
E. N/A
F. H
G. H
H. NONE
I. NONE
J. NONE
K. 17 IN SUP OF HUE CITY FROM 071200H, FEB 68

2. 3 FORCE RECON CO (Rear) Daily Sting Ray Report
   CONTINUE 1
   TERMINATE 1

L. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (Rear) (Front Area) 070000Z-072400Z
   FEB 68
   NONE

NOTE #1

IN MY SITREP #37 060000H TO 062400H FEB 68 ON PAGE 3 UNDER NOTE #1 IN THE
FIRST LINE AFTER PROV BRG REPAIR SCTY PIAT ADD "IN SUP OF HUE CITY".
DECLASSIFIED

CIB cO( ENGR. FO. SERVo HQ, COMOT. INSP. LECN.. lotTO POSTN.

PSY. OPS. SPl. SERVo IUP. 5URG.

DECLASSIFIED
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CG</th>
<th>AFC</th>
<th>CS</th>
<th>DC/OS</th>
<th>G-1</th>
<th>G-2</th>
<th>G-3</th>
<th>G-4</th>
<th>G-5</th>
<th>COMPT.</th>
<th>ADJ.</th>
<th>CHAP.</th>
<th>CEO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIB</td>
<td>DOC</td>
<td>DENT. O.</td>
<td>FWR.</td>
<td>FINER.</td>
<td>FD. SERV.</td>
<td>HQ. COND.</td>
<td>INSPI.</td>
<td>LEGAL</td>
<td>MTO</td>
<td>POSTAL</td>
<td>PROTOCOL</td>
<td>PMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PST, OPS.</td>
<td>SPL. SERV.</td>
<td>S.RP.</td>
<td>SURG.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

0914612
OP INTELL

F X.: CO, TF 1-RAY

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (RAI)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR ART
CO, FIFTH MAR ART
CO, FIRST FAG
CO, FIRST RECON BN

SECRET FIRST FORCE RECON CO (RAI) SITUATION REPORT #10 090000H TO 092400H

FEB 68

1. PIN 8AI-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D's & 2 UH-1E GUNSHEIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT PONY BOX C-3-1 AT 091200H VIC YD9402

2. INSERT WAR CLOD C-1-1 AT 091300H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

3. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 091310H VIC YD8108

4. INSERT PEARL JEST C-3-2 AT 091345H VIC YD8605

5. EXTRACT LONGA POINT F-4-1 AT 091215H VIC YD8408

6. EXTRACT SENATOR F-6 AT 091240H VIC YD9402

7. EXTRACT HUSE QX C-2-2 AT 091300H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

8. EXTRACT PETRITY F-2 AT 091310H VIC YD8108

9. EXTRACT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 091355H VIC YC9798

10. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF

FAST DAY C-3-3 WAS NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THE INSERTION OF

COPY OF COPIES

CG AFC CS FOR 10 MAR 1968

G-3 G-4 G-5 COMPT. ADJ. CHAP. CEO

CH EBZ COC DENT. D. EMB. ENGR. TD. SERV. HQ. COMDT. INS. LEGAL MTO POSTAL PROTOCOL FMO

DECLASSIFIED
SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   a. 091210H: 2 ACA WALKING "S" ON ROAD VIC YD768162.
      DARK BLUE UNIFORMS, 2 BLK UTILITY COVERS, PACKS AND RIFLES.
      FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRITORIAL LINE.
   b. 091255H: 4 VC WALKING "S" ON ROAD VIC YD768162. "L"-SHAPED KHAKIS, ONE CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, PACKS, RIFLES AND TWO HELMETS. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRITORIAL LINE.

2. PONY BOY C-3-1 TPI-41
   a. 091330H: EAST 50 VC NVG "N" ON TRL VIC YD925010.
      BLK HATS, CAMOUFLAGED UTILITIES, KHAKIS, PACKS AND RIFLES.
      FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO EXCESSIVE AIR TRAFFIC IN AREA.
   b. 091430H: EAST 4 VC IN GROUPS OF 5 AND 6 NVG "N"
      ON TRL VIC YD924408. KHAKIS, MIXED CIV ATTIRE, PACKS AND RIFLES. EN WAS SIGHTED CHANGING FROM UNIFORMS TO CIV ATTIRE. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO VC NVG OUT OF SIGHT.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. MAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC YD8108
4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD8605
5. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD9402

(Handwritten note: COPY __ OF ___ COPIES)
D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 100600H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 100830H VIC ZC0996
3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 110800H VIC XG9697

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

NONE

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-39  
B. TFX-41
C. TFX-42
D. TFX-43
E. TFX-44
F. TFX-45
G. TFX-46
H. TFX-47
I. TFX-48
J. TFX-49
K. TFX-50
L. TFX-51
M. TFX-52
N. TFX-53
O. TFX-54
P. TFX-55
Q. TFX-56
R. TFX-57
S. TFX-58
T. TFX-59
U. TFX-60
V. TFX-61
W. TFX-62
X. TFX-63
Y. TFX-64
Z. TFX-65
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 090001H-092400H

FED68

NONE

NOTE: #1

(L.E.) 081830H: BECAUSE OF COMM DIFFICULTIES LUNGA POINT F-1-1 DISPLACED FROM OP VIC YD8605 TO RIGHT SCHOLAR BRAVO (RADIO RELAY OP)

VIC YD8406. WILL CONTINUE MISSION FROM NEW LOCATION.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF X-DAY
TO: CO, FIRST AIR DIV (ADM)
LEFT: CO, FIRST HT (O-3)

CO, FIRST HT RCPT
CO, FIRST HT RCPT
CO, FIRST HT
CO, FIRST RCPT

ACTION: O

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

BP

ACTION FIRST AFRCS RECON CO (ADM) SITUATION AS OF 10000H TO 102400H

FEB 68

I. Field Bal-13

II. Instructions & At Actions

1. Due to low calling & poor visibility the locations of stores at C-4-2 & Fast Day C-3-3 were not resupplied and are resupplied on 19 FEB 68.

II. Signalls & Cont. Ops

1. FAD HARN C-1-2 IN QRTS IN NAM CITY

(a) 100950H: 1 VC ENG VIC Y772192, ENN CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RDS DUE TO END OF MISSILES

(b) 101445H: 1 VC ENG "13" ON ROAD, VIC Y775162. GREY TOP & BOTTOM, CARRYING TUB & PACK, ENN CALLED. ADCD. ONE RD. UNABLE TO OBSR RDS AS VC ADAMS OUT OF SIGHT

2. WEATHER C-1-4 IN SQR OF NAM CITY
CONFIDENTIAL

1. F.S.R. REOVA C-1-2 V.I.C. Y77717 in SUP of HU, CITY
2. F.S.R. REOVA C-1-1 V.I.C. Y7609 in SUP of HU, CITY
3. D.C.D. REOVA C-4-2 V.I.C. Y8108
4. P.D.C. REOVA C-3-2 V.I.C. Y8605
5. F.S.R. REOVA C-3-1 V.I.C. Y8402

B. F.S.R. REOVA
1. F.S.R. REOVA C-3-3 AT 110730H V.I.C. Y8096
2. F.S.R. REOVA C-4-2 AT 110800H V.I.C. Y7115 in SUP of HU, CITY
3. F.S.R. REOVA P-1 AT 110830H V.I.C. Y3967

C. F.S.R. REOVA
F.S.R. REOVA C-1-2 AT 120800H V.I.C. Y7717 in SUP of HU, CITY

D. F.S.R. REOVA

II. ACTIVITIES F.S.R. REOVA C-1-1 (V.I.C.) (SUP of HU) 100000 H TO 102400H

CON: 68

CEO:

2
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: DD, TY X-MAY
TO: GG, FIRST H/C DIV (AAM)
L/C: CO, FIRST H/C (A-3)
CO, FIRST H/C (A-3)
CO, FIRST H/C (A-3)
CO, FIRST H/C (A-3)

.axis.

BY

SECTION FIRST H/C DIV (AAM) SITUATION REPORT 43 120001H TO 122400H
FEB 68

A. MJST (ES LINT) CMI 14-14

1. HU TO BE LINTING FOR ACTIVITY IN LINE OF

F 難

F 4 120001H. CMI 14-14 CMI 120001H

FEB 68.

B. ELMERING'S COMMITS

1. HU JACOB C-0-1 LINT OF HU 01 X-X

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.

触

R. 1. 141519 H-S VC LONG "HUE" ON WAY VIC X.1145.
OP INTELLIGENCE

PRC: CO, TF, X-DAY
TO: CO, 1ST FAC (V) IN
INS: CO, 1ST FAC
CO, 1ST FAC NAM
CO, 1ST FAC RECON

BY

SECTION 1ST FORCE RECON CO (RHEIN) SITUATION REPORT #44 13000H TO 132400H

1. PHU BAY-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRATIONS (2 CI-132s & 2 UH-1E CONSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 130920H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. INSERT WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 130945H VIC YD8107
3. INSERT MURPHY OX C-2-2 AT 130955H VIC YD8605
4. INSERT PEACOCK F-2 AT 131015H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
5. INSERT STORE PIT C-4-2 AT 131200H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
6. INSERT TRIN MUR F-3 AT 131140H VIC YC9697
7. EXTRACT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 131920H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
8. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 130945H VIC YD8107
9. EXTRACT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 130955H VIC YD8605
10. EXTRACT AID MURRER C-3-2 AT 131025H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
11. EXTRACT BOX MUR C-3-1 AT 131115H VIC YD9402
5. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. BAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
   a. (L.E.) 121705H: 1 NVA MIVG "SE" VIC YD760170. 2
      DARK BLUE AND 2 DARK GREEN UNIFORMS, KHAKI LEGGINGS,
      PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 2
      NVA KIA (CONF).
   b. (L.E.) 121730H: 3 NVA MIVG "SE" VIC YD760162. DARK
      BLUE AND DARK GREEN UNIFORMS, CARRYING LARGE TUBE, AK-47
      AND 2 RIFLES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. 1 NVA
      KIA (CONF).

2. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
   a. (L.E.) 121750H: 7 VC MIVG "S" ON RIDGE VIC YD777024.
      GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, WEAPONS AND WEB GEAR. FM CALLED.
      EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR R/S DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

3. STONE PIT C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
   a. 131333H: 1 VC MIVG "ME" VIC YD735169. GREEN UTILITIES,
      KHAKI'S, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE.
      UNABLE TO OBSR R/S DUE TO TREE LINE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. FAST DAY C-3-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD6108
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8605
6. THIN MAN F-2 VIC YG9687
### DECLASSIFIED

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**COMM CNTR:**

**THIRD MARDIV**

#### D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. **LONGA POINT F-4-1** AT 140800H VIC YD8408
2. **SHERAR F-6** AT 140830H VIC ZCO996

#### E. PLANNED EXTRICACTIONS

NONE

### STING RAY REPORTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A. TFX-41</th>
<th>B. TFX-42</th>
<th>C. TFX-43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. TERMINATE</td>
<td>B. TERMINATE</td>
<td>B. TERMINATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. YD9402</td>
<td>C. YD8107</td>
<td>C. YD8605</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. C-3-1/1NO0FEB/CH-46D</td>
<td>D. C-3-1/1NO9FEB/CH-46D</td>
<td>D. C-3-2/1NO9FEB/CH-46D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. C-3-1/1OUT13FEB/CH-46A</td>
<td>E. C-3-1/1OUT13FEB/CH-46A</td>
<td>E. C-3-2/1OUT13FEB/CH-46A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. 2</td>
<td>F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE</td>
<td>F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. 1</td>
<td>H. I. J. K. NONE</td>
<td>H. I. J. K. NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. TFX-44</td>
<td>A. TFX-45</td>
<td>A. TFX-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. COMENCE</td>
<td>B. COMENCE</td>
<td>B. COMENCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. YD8107</td>
<td>C. YD8605</td>
<td>C. YD9897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. F-3/1OUT13FEB/CH-46A</td>
<td>D. C-2-2/1IN13FEB/CH-46A</td>
<td>D. F-3/1IN13FEB/CH-46A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE</td>
<td>E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE</td>
<td>E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. NONE</td>
<td>K. NONE</td>
<td>K. NONE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

- **Commence:** 3
- **Terminate:** 3
- **Continue:** 0
II. ACTIVITIES

FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

BT
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

ACTION 9

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 141415:40: 3 PVCs were at site 1. MURI was at site 1. VIG Y0795170. CORR. 3 PVCs & 1 MURI at site 1. CONTACTED COORDINATE COVERAGE.

2. 141416:45: 2 PVCs were at site 1. VIG Y0795177. 2 PVCs at site 1. 2 PVCs at site 1. CONTACTED COORDINATE COVERAGE.

3. 141417:50: 2 PVCs were at site 1. VIG Y0795178. 2 PVCs at site 1. CONTACTED COORDINATE COVERAGE.

4. 141418:55: 2 PVCs were at site 1. MURI was at site 1. VIG Y079521106. 2 PVCs & 1 MURI at site 1. CONTACTED COORDINATE COVERAGE.

5. 141420:15: 3 PVCs were at site 1. VIG Y079531168. 3 PVCs at site 1. CONTACTED COORDINATE COVERAGE.

6. 141421:20: 3 PVCs were at site 1. VIG Y079531666. 3 PVCs at site 1. CONTACTED COORDINATE COVERAGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

From VRC 2009 2968

A. PX 47
B. SRVRC
C. Y09/408
D. F-6/CH-46A
E. G. H. I. J. K. M. N.
F. J
G. K
H. L
I. M (CONF)

From VRC 2009 2968

A. PX 48
B. SRVRC/PLANT
C. Y09/408
D. F-6/CH-46A
E. F-6/CH-46A
F. J
G. K
H. L
I. M (CONF)
I. MAJOR OPERATIONS

J. 1ST LT. (now MAJ.)

K. 10.3 CALIBER GUN FIRE

FOR 1ST B, 327TH INFANTRY, WHICH WAS RECEIVING RECEIVING SUPPORT AT THE C.

1ST POCKET GUN CO (NEAT) DAILY FIRE AT DAINTY 14000 by 142400

III. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (NEAT)(NEAT AREA) 14000 by 142400

NONE

GP-4
ST
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION 2ND FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #46 1500OM TO 1524OM

RE 68

A. OPERATIONS

B. REFU GE CONTACTS

(A) 1418CH: 2 NVA MPG "N" ON TRL VIG YD756172.

(B) 1417CH: FM CALLED. FM

(C) 1418CH: FM CALLED. FM

(D) FM CALLED. FM

(E) FM CALLED. FM

UNABLE TO OBSR AREA DUE TO DARKNESS

Outstanding Coverage. UNABLE TO OBSR DUE TO DARKNESS.
(L.S.) 142315H: 1 VC AND 2 LIGHTS MVG "W" VIC YD723184. FC CANCELED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS WENT OUT. O.S.R.
2 SECONDARY EXPLOSIONS.
(150) 030H: 2 VC MVG "W" VIC YD776125. FIXED M-79.
CAME INTO TREE LINE, UNABLE TO OBSR FCS DUE TO TREE LINE.
(150) 030H: 1 NVA MVG "N" VIC YD752178. GREEN UTL T-83. GROUNDED, PACK AND RIFLE. FM CALLED, FM CANCELED DUE TO TREE LINE.
(150) 030H: CAME INTO AREA.
(150) 030H: 3 VC MVG "80" VIC YD752165. BLK PJ'S AND RIFLE. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR L/E DUE TO TERRAIN.

NEW CHANGE:
F-3 TFX-44

(150) 050H: 2 VC OBSR OUR FCS VIC YD720063. BLK PJ'S AND RIFLE. FM CALLED. NO COVERAGE. VC DISPERSED. CANCELED RIFLE OBSR ON TAIL.

F-3 TFX-45

(150) 050H: 4 VC MVG "80" VIC YD79063. BLK PJ'S AND RIFLE. FM CALLED. FM CANCELED DUE TO COUNTER UTL.

HEART 6-2 IN SUP OF HUB CITY

(142) 142247H: TM REC A OR 5 GRENADE AND SA FIRE FROM 150M MVG/NVA VIC YD123159. FM USED GS AND LET SA FIRE.
150M CANCELED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 14235H: FLARESHIP 14235H: 6EL ON STATION TO PROVIDE ILLUMINATION. 14235H: 6EL ON STATION PROVIDING SUPPRESSIVE FIRE. 15000H: 6EL ON STATION (FLARESHIP 6EL) DIED.
150115H: SPOOKY 1-3 DEPARTED. 150143H: MOVEMENT AROUND THIS POS. GNR CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. MOVEMENT CEASED.

USE OF RCA AGENT KEPT FOLLOWING.

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA IAW FOR AS I CONFO 002252 AC

1. 002249H: CLEAR WITH WIND 5-10 KNOTS

2. UNK

a. 3 GREN

b. EST 15 VC/NVA

c. ROCKY WITH SCRUB BRUSH 3-3½ FT HIGH

3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE

4. MOVEMENT CHANGED DIRECTION

5. EFFECTIVE

b. 150055H: 3 VC PUTTING BUSHES ON PACKS AND FILLING CARTERS VIC YD731167. CREN UTILITIES, 2 RIFLES AND

3 PACKS, GNR CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 3 VC KIA (CONF).

6. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STORM ITC O-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

2. FEMALE P-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

3. EAST ITC O-3-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

4. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD8166

5. MUSK OX O-2-2 VIC YD3605

6. THIN ITC P-3 VIC YC9798

7. LUNG H T-T-2 VIC YD409

8. PLANNED INSTRUCTIONS

1. ALARM ITC 0-5 AT 160900H VIC 200526

2. PEARL GRT 0-3-2 AT 170800H VIC YD9500
II. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS

1. WESTERLING F-3 AT 160830H VIC YD8108
2. TIGER SHARK F-1 AT 170030H VIC YC9698
3. HUSEX C-2-2 AT 170900H VIC YD8605
4. EAST WAT C-3-3 AT 170930H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

EFFECTIVE DATE

NOTE

JST STING RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

BEGIN 0

END 0

CONTINUE 4

H. UNCLASSIFIED

JST FORCH RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 150001H-152400H

END 9

END 9

GP 4

GP 4
From: CO, TP X-RAY
To: CO, FIRST FORG LCOS CO (M-3)
INFO: CO, FIRST FORG (M-3)
CO, FIRST FORG
ACTION O

SITREP: FIRST FORG LCOS CO (M-14) SITREP REPORT #47 060000H TO 062400H

FEB 68

1. FEB 68-15

A. INSTRUCTIONS

1. EMERGENCY SITREP E-6 AT 162945H VIC 220796
2. IMMEDIATE SITREP F-3 AT 161000H VIC Y09100

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SIGHTING A-2 EN OP HRX CITY
   a. (L/w) 151500H: 3 EVA/VE IVG "A" ON TRAIL VIC Y05185
   b. GREEN UTILITIES, 1 BLK PACKS, PACKS, & RIFLES. PM CALLED.
   c. CANCELLED O/S TO AGFT IN AREA

2. (L/w) 151745H: 3 EVA IVG "B" ON TRAIL VIC Y052176
   GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, & RIFLES. PM CALLED. OUTSTANDING
   COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO TARGET

3. (L/w) 151900H: 7 EVA IVG "C" ON TRAIL VIC Y0768178
   GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, & RIFLES. PM CALLED. GOOD
   COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS

4. (L/w) 151900H: 7 EVA IVG "D" ON TRAIL VIC Y0768178
   GREEN UTILITIES, PACKS, & RIFLES. PM CALLED. GOOD
   COVERAGE UNABLE TO OBSERVE DUE TO DARKNESS

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

A. CALL ALW OUTSIDE COVERAGE. LIGHTS DEPLETED.

1. 161025h: 3 VC ENG "A" ON TRAIL VIC Y752183. AN
   CALL ALW PER CHANNELED TO ACT IN AREA. VC ENG
   OVER HILL LINES.

2. FAST DAY C-3-3 4M SHT OP HUE CITY
   (LST) 1517/25h POSSIBLE VC HOITAR VIC Y761105. AN
   CALL ALW EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNINT. 1-0 OBSH MADE DUE TO
   TERRAIN.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PHONE FLY C-4-2 VIC Y71115 IN SHT OP HUE CITY
2. PHONE F-2 VIC Y7717 IN SHT OP HUE CITY
3. FAST DAY C-3-3 VIC Y7609 IN SHT OP HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-6-1 VIC Y18408
5. NICK ON C-2-2 VIC Y8605
6. THIN LANE F-1 VIC Y8798
7. SABATON F-6 VIC Y8796

D. HELICOPTER LOCATIONS

1. HELICOPTER C-3-2 AT 170800H VIC Y9500
2. HELICOPTER C-1-1 AT 170930H VIC Y7609 IN SHT OP HUE CITY
3. HELICOPTER C-1-2 AT 180800H VIC Y7115 IN SHT OP HUE CITY
4. FLY FLY C-5-1 AT 180900H VIC Y7717 IN SHT OP HUE CITY
5. HELICOPTER F-4-1 AT 180900H VIC Y40599

E. HELICOPTER LOCATIONS

1. HELICOPTER C-1-1 AT 170930H VIC Y8698
2. HELICOPTER C-2-2 AT 170900H VIC Y6605
3. HELICOPTER C-3-3 AT 170930H VIC Y7609 IN SHT OP HUE CITY
CONFIDENTIAL

6. SIGINT LOCATED AT 160800H VIC Y77115 LONG. OF HULL CITY

5. SIGINT LOCATED AT 180830H VIC Y7717 EAST OF HULL CITY

STEERING REPORTS

A. TPA-69
B. COMMISSION
C. 20/07/56
D. F-3/881493/143465
E. F, H, J, K, K, HOME

I. TPA-64
II. TANDEM
III. YEOMAN

1ST FORCEN ECONOMIC DAILY STEERING REPORT: COMMISSION

TERMINATE

CONTINUE

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCEN CO (NEAR AREA) 160000 H TO 163400H

FEB 69
NONE
CF-4
DF

3
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR Recon Co (Rein)

1. PHU BAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46s & 2 UH-1 E Gunships Utilized)

1. INSERT WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 171215H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

2. EXTRACT FAST DAY C-3-3 AT 171215H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

3. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTION OF PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF THIN MAN F-1 AND MUSK ON C-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. TM'S ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 18 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PTERIFY F-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.o.e.) 161740H: 2 AVN MOV "H" ON TRL VIC YD758165. GREW UTILITIES, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED AS AVN MOVED OUT OF AREA.

b. (L.o.e.) 162115: 10 LIGHTS VIC YD758178. FM CALLED.

EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

1. 171515H: HEAVY OVERCAST, SLIGHT WIND FROM "WN" TO "SG".
2. UNK
   a. 3 GREN
   b. 1 VC
   c. FLATLAND, SPARSE BRUSH
3. TO SUPPRESS VC IN HOLE
4. CAPTURED VC
5. EFFECTIVE

2. M19 OR C-2-2 TFX-3
   a. 171045H: 5 VC MVG "SE" VIC YD833063. ALK PJ'S
      1 RIFLE. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OCHR
      RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

3. STORED C-4-3 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
   a. 171300H: TM TAKING SNIPER FIRE FROM "S" VIC YD711056.
      FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
CONFIDENTIAL

a. 1714,45H: TM TAKING SNIPER FIRE FROM "SK" VIC YD79158. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. FIRING CEASED.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. STONE PIT C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. HUSK OK C-2-2 VIC YD8605
5. THIN MAN F-1 VIC YC9798
6. LONGS POINT F-1-2 VIC YD8408
7. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC0796

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 180800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 180830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 180900H VIC YD9500
4. PURPLE HEART F-2-2 AT 190800H VIC ZC0599

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS
1. STONE PIT C-1-2 AT 180800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 180830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. THIN MAN F-1 AT 180930H VIC YC9798
4. HUSK OK C-2-2 AT 181000H VIC YD8605
5. SENATOR F-6 AT 180830H VIC ZC0796

SIGHT HAY REPORTS
NONE
1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

I. ACTIVITIES

II. ACTIVITIES
FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 1700H-1724H

FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

BT
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE: 181123Z
NR: 362

FROM: CG, TF 3-1
TO: CO, FIRST BATT (G-3)
INFO: CO, FIRST BATT (G-3)
CO, FIRST BATT (G-3)
CO, FIRST BATT (G-3)
CO, FIRST BATT
CO, 1ST RCON

SUBJECT: FIRST FORCE ROOM CO (A-2) SITUATION REPORT 180001H TO 182400H FEB 69

1. MIU BAL-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CLOUDS AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF BAD HARRI G-1, F amend BOY G-3-1, PEARL CHINESE G-3-2, AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF SCHOOL PIT G-4-2, MEDICAL PIT G-2, THIRD MAN G-2, & NURSE ON G-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS IS RESCHEDULED FOR 19 FEB 1969.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WAR CLOUD G-1-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 171620H: 3 VC KIA, 7 WIA, ACROSS PAUDY VIC Y771111.
   MIXED KHAKI'S, 1 PACK. EN CALLED. ABLE TO GET CLEARANCE.
   DUE TO ACFT 13 AREA. EN CALLED AS VC INTO THIS AREA OUT OF OBSHR.

b. (L.E.) 171705H: 11 MORE FACING VIC Y762103. EN CALLED.
   GOOD COVERAGE. ABLE TO OBSHR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

c. (L.E.) 171735H: 6 VC FIRE ON PAUDY VIC Y775115.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

100500H: POSSIBLE SNIPER FIRING FROM VIC Y784094 & Y779116. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RDS DUE TO DARKNESS.

2. STONE PIT C-4-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L-E-E) 171600H: TH ROED 2 SNIPER RDS FROM VIC Y720158. TH FIRED L-60, K-79. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RDS DUE TO TERRAIN.

b. 181305H: TH ROED 5 SNIPER RDS FROM VIC Y721158. TH FIRED K-79. FIRING CONSIDERABLY UNABLE TO OBSR RDS DUE TO TERRAIN.

3. FALCON P-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L-E-E) 171730H: OBSR A. AND SA FIRE FROM SUP OF VIC Y777109. FM CALLED. REDD CHECK FIRE AND END OF AREA DUE TO ACCT IN AREA. FM CANCELLED.

b. (L-E-E) 172015H: 4 LIGHTS NVG "E" ON ROAD VIC Y758178. FM CALLED. FAIR COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED. UNABLE TO OBSR RDS DUE TO DARKNESS.

c. (L-E-E) 172000H: 2 LIGHTS NVG "E" VIC Y782185. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

4. LUNGofile F-5-1 TPX-47

a. 180140H: 1 STATIONARY LIGHT VIC Y782185. FM CALLED. UNABLE TO OBSR RDS DUE TO FOG.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PATRIOT F-2 VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. HUM CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. HUM C-2-2 VIC YD8605
5. THIN MAN P-4 VIC YC9798
6. LUNGA POINT P-4-1 VIC YD8408
7. SENATOR F-6 VIC 200796

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
1. HAMMATION C-1-2 AT 190800H VIC YD 7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOX C-3-1 AT 190830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. PEARL CHATE C-3-2 AT 190900H VIC YD9300
4. PURPLE HATTER F-4-2 AT 200800H VIC 200599

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS
1. STONE PIT C-1-2 AT 190800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PATRIOT F-2 AT 190830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. THIN MAN P-4 AT 190900H VIC YC9798
4. HUM C-2-2 AT 191000H VIC YD8605
5. SENATOR F-6 AT 200830H VIC 200796

STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON UV (R.M.H) DAILY STING RAY REPORT

CUMULATIVE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 4

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON UV (R.M.H) (U.S. AREA) 160001H TO 182400H

FEB 68

NONE
M-1 Rifles S/N 3457974 and One Grenade.

2. IN MY APPENDIX #48 IT 170001H TO 172400H RAB 68. IN PARA 1. a. 5,
CHANGE "180830H" TO READ "190830H".

GP-4

BT
SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #50 190001H TO 192400H FEB 68

I. PHU BAI-13

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (2 CH-46A'S & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)
   1. INSERT PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 191730H VIC YD9500
   2. EXTRACT THIN FASH F-1 AT 192735H VIC YC9798
   3. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF
      MAD HATTER C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1, AND THE EXTRACIONS OF STONE PEP
      C-4-2, PETRIFY F-2, AND HUSK OR C-2-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THESE
      ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 20 FEB 1968.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS
   1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
      a. (L.E.) 181535H: 15 VC MG "NE" TOWARD RIVER VIC YD781097.
         MIXED KHAKI'S, PACKS AND 2 ROCKET TUBES. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT
         COVERAGE. 2 RKT TUBES DESTROYED.
      b. (L.E.) 181615H: 3 VC SITTING UNDER TREE VIC YD781097.
         MIXED KHAKI'S AND 1 RKT TUB. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
Co (L.E.) 181600H: 5 VC RUNNING "SW" WITH RKT TUBES VIC YD784097. MIXED KHAKI'S. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.

2 VC KIA (CONF.)

d. (L.E.) 181650H: OBSR EN MORT VIC YD761103 FIRING ON
FRIENDLY POS VIC YD7818. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

e. (L.E.) 181705H: 12 EN RKT VIC YD784097 FIRING ON ARVN
COMPOUND. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

f. (L.E.) 181750H: 2 VC MOV "SW" WITH RKT TUBES VIC YD784097.
MIXED KHAKI'S. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO
OBSR RES DUE TO TERRAIN.

g. (L.E.) 181810H: EN MORT VIC YD766100 FIRING ON FRIENDLY
POS VIC YD7818. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE
TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREE LINE.

2. IDENTIFY F-4 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

a. (L.E.) 182315H: OBSR AW AND SA FIRE FROM SUSP EN POS
VIC YD765295. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR
RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

3. KSK OK G-2-2 TFX-45

a. (L.E.) 182800H: OBSR POSSIBLE EN RKT FIRE VIC YD800804.
FM CALLED. FM CANCELLED DUE TO LACK OF OBSERVATION.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 VIC YD7215 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-1-1 VIC YD8408
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 VIC YD8408
6. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
7. SENATOR F-6 VIC ZC0796

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 200800H VIC YD7215 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PONY BOX C-3-1 AT 200830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE P.7 AT 210800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 210830H VIC YD8408
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 210900H VIC ZC0599

E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 200800H VIC YD7215 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 AT 200830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 200900H VIC YD8408
4. SENATOR F-6 AT 200930H VIC ZC0796
5. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
6. LUNGA POINT F-1-1 AT 210830H VIC YD8408

STINGRAY REPORTS

A. TFX-50
B. COMMENCE
C. YD9500
D. C-10/102/105/FEB/CH-46A
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

A. TFX-46
B. TERMINATE
C. YC9799
D. F-1/103/FEB/CH-46A
E. F-1/OUT15/FEB/CH-46A
F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE
I. 2ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAPs

COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 2
CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 190001H-192400H
FEB 69

NONE

NOTE #1

191800H: BECAUSE OF NONAVAILABILITY OF ACFT FOR EXTRACTION
MUSK OF C-2-2 DISPLACED FROM OP VIC YD8605 TO NIGHT SCHOLAR
BRAVO (RADIO RELAY) VIC YD8406. WILL CONTINUE MISSION FROM NEW
LOCATION.

GP-4
HT
FROM: CO, 25 APRIL

TO: CO, PERS.

SUBJECT: Situation report 51 000011 T 20240011G

FEB 68

I. INTRODUCTION

A. MISSIONS & ACTIVITIES (2 OH-46s, 2 UH-1s GUARDING, & 2 OH-3s UTILIZED)

1. INSERT BOM BOY C-3-1 AT 201500H VIC YD77117 IN SUP OR HUA CITY

2. INSERT HAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 201545H VIC YD77145 IN SUP OR HUA CITY

3. EXTRACT SHENHOR P-6 AT 201425H VIC 200769

4. EXTRACT HUSA OX C-2-2 AT 201450 VIC YD9408

5. EXTRACT NAKI P-2 AT 201500H VIC YD77117 IN SUP OR HUA CITY

6. EXTRACT SCUM-APE C-4-2 AT 201545H VIC YD77115 IN SUP OR HUA CITY

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. SB 14 light C-1-1 IN SUP OR HUA CITY

   a. (Lao) 191700H 4 VC KMG "Ne" LONG JAIL VIC 20781097. BLK
   PVT., BOMBED, & PACKED. FN CALL.24 EXCELLENT COVERAGE, INAB.
   TO COVER DUE TO TRASH LINI.

2. PB WALK 03-12 C-3-2 IN SUP OR HUA CITY

   a. 201245H 3 VC KMG "Ne" LOCAL MIL VIC YD971008. 16 POW KILLED.

   b. 201255H 2 VC KMG "Ne" LOCAL MIL VIC YD971008. 1 KIA POW

   c. 201300H 2 VC KMG "Ne" LOCAL MIL VIC YD971008. 2 POWs.

   d. 201315H 1 VC KMG "Ne" LOCAL MIL VIC YD971008. 1 POW.
C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. BAD HABIT C-1-2 VIC YO7115 IN SUP OF HLC CITY
2. PUGY BOY C-3-1 VIC YO7117 IN SUP OF HLC CITY
3. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 VIC YO7609 IN SUP OF HLC CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YO8408
5. PEARL CIRCLE C-3-2 VIC YO9500

D. PLANNED TARGETS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 210800H VIC YO7609 IN SUP OF HLC CITY
2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 2108300 VIC YO0599

E. PLANNED EXTRACCTIONS

1. WAR CLOUD C-1-1 AT 210800H VIC YO7609 IN SUP OF HLC CITY
2. PEARL CIRCLE C-3-2 AT 221500H VIC YO9500

STRING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-49
B. TERMINATE
C. YO0796
D. F-6/LH16FEB/CH-46A
E. F-6/OUT20FEB/CH-34A
F, G, H, I, J, K. HOME
F. 5
G. 4
H, I, J, K. HOME

1ST FORCE 22000 HR (Rain) 2ND STRING RAY REPORT CONTINUE 1
TERMINATE 2
CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE 22000 HR (Rain) (Rain Area) 20000 HR TO 202400HR

PFC 68

NONE
SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #52 210001H TO 212400H (C)  

FEB 68

I. PHU MAI-14:

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF WEST ORANGE F-3, PURPLE HEART F-4-2, AND THE EXTRACTION OF WAR CLOUD C-1-1 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS HAS BEEN RESCHEDULED FOR 22 FEB 68.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

   a. (LOE) 201930H: ONE LIGHT MG "H" ON TRL VIC YD763175.
   FM CALLED, FM CANCELED DUE TO AN ACTIVITY NEAR THIS POSITION.

   b. (LOE) 201945H: TM OBS & SKI AUTOMATIC WPNS FIRING FROM VIC YD774182, FM CALLED, SA FIRE CEASED, UNABLE TO OBSR FIRDUE TO DARKNESS.
E. PLANNED EXTRACCTIONS

1. War Cloud C-1-1 AT 220800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HNL (2I42)
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 230800H VIC YD7125 IN SUP OF HNL (3LVM
3. Linga Point F-4-2 AT 230900H VIC YD8406
4. Pearl Chest C-3-2 AT 230900H VIC YD9500

STING RAY REPORTS

NONE

1ST FORC Sec Recon Co (Rein) Daily Sting Ray RACAPs

COMMENCE: 0
TERMINATE: 0
CONTINUE: 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 210000H-212400H

FRE68

NONE

CP-4

BT
c. 211145H: 6 NVA MINING ROAD VIC YD785167. SK PKS,
PACCS AND RIFLES. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE, UNABLE
TO GES RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   a. 211310H: TM REDD ONE SNIPER RD FROM "S" VIC YD780156.
      RES IN ONE USING WIA (RED EVAC). 211326H: ONE UH-1E GUNSHIP
      (SCARFACE MED EVAC CHASE), AND ONE CH-46D (SWIFT MED EVAC)
      ON STATION. 211338H: MED EVAC COMPLETE. 211340H: SCARFACE
      MED EVAC CHASE FIRED ON SUSP SNIPER POS. STILL TAKING
      SNIPER RDS. TM RTN SA, LAADS, AND M-79 FIRE. RES 2 NVA
      KIA (CONF).

C. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   2. POINT ROD C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   3. WAR CLOUD C-1-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8408
   5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 220800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   2. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 220810H VIC ZC0599
   3. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 230800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   4. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 230830H VIC YD8408
   5. QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 230900H VIC YD9500
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
FROM: CO, FIRST REG (C-3)
CO, FIRST MAR BN
CO, FIFTH MAR BN
CO, FIRST REG

ACTION O

SECTION FIRST REGCO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT 23 2200Z

FEB 68

1. HQ BAL-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS (2 CH-46D'S & 2 UH-1D'S GUN SHIPS)

1. INSERT JEST ORANGE F-3 AT 221210H VICT VIC YD699 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

2. INSERT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 221225H VICT VIC YD599

3. EXTRACT PURPLE CLOUD C-1-1 AT 221210H VICT VIC YD599 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (L60o) 211945H: LIGHTS MVO "H" ON TRAIL VICT VIC YD77710. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

b. (L60o) 212000H: LIGHTS MVO "H" ON TRAIL VICT VIC YD77710. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

c. 220230H: OBSR POSSIBLE BMTS FIRING TO AR HUE CITY VIC YD77710. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FM OBSR TWO POSSIBLE EXPLOSIONS.

d. 221045H: 2 MIL LVG "H" ON TRAIL VICT VIC YD775175. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. FM OBSR PROMINENT RILLETTS, & ONE COUNTER TUBE. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

22135hr 3 NVA and 3 ARVN NVA DIFFERENT DRESS UNIFORMS, 1 LMG, AND 1 RIFLE. NVA CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO ORDER FIRE.

221025hr 6 NVA and 1 NVA 7.62mm VICK YD746166 DARK UNIFORM, 1 LMG, AND 1 RIFLE. NVA CALLED, GOOD COVERAGE, UNABLE TO ORDER FIRE.

22125hr 5 NVA and 1 7.62mm VICK YD798058, DARK UNIFORM, 1 LMG, AND 1 RIFLE. NVA APPROX. 4 FT LONG, DID NOT CALL FIRE. NVA UNDERSUCCESSFUL.

C. CONTROL LOCATIONS
1. HAN LLAT AT C-4-2 VIC YD77115 IN SUB OF HUE CITY
2. PORK BOY C-3-1 VIC YD77117 IN SUB OF HUE CITY
3. WHITE HOUSE C-4-3 VIC YD76049 IN SUB OF HUE CITY
4. LUNG CHIPTN R-4-2 VIC YD8499
5. PEARL CHASE C-3-2 VIC YD9500
6. PURPLE HEART R-4-2 VIC 250599

D. PLANNED ENGAGEMENTS
1. STONE FLY C-4-2 AT 230800H VIC YD77115 IN SUB OF HUE CITY
2. PANAMA LLAT C-2-1 AT 230630H VIC YD9498
3. JEWELER C-4-1 AT 230900H VIC YD9500
4. THURSDAY R-1 AT 240600H VIC 261898

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS
1. HAD WAGGER C-4-2 AT 230800H VIC YD77115 IN SUB OF HUE CITY
2. LUNG CHIPTN R-4-1 AT 230930H VIC YD8498
3. PEARL CHASE C-3-2 AT 230900H VIC YD9500

STRIKE WAS SUCCESSFUL.

Aug 1954

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
C. 220599

D. P-4-2/IN225/COM-459

E. F, G, H, I, J, K

1. FORCE RGBON CO (ARM) DAILY STING XII REAP: CONTINUE 1
   TAILLE 0
   CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITE: FIRST FORCE RGCN CO (ARM) (Rear Arm) 220001H TO 222400H

NONE

GP=4

HT
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

OP IMMEDIATE

FROM: CO, 35 RAY

TO: CO, FIRST PAR DIV (REIN)

INFO: CO, FIRST FKG (D-3)

CO, FIRST PAR RG

CO, FIFTH FKG RG

CO, FIRST FKG

CO, FIRST RECON BN

UFO: 231233
NR 528

J H. Pringle

DRAPER

SECTION FIRST PAR RECON CO (REIN)

AC/E, 0-2

PRECEDENCE

ACTION C

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTIOM FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #52 230001H TO 232000H (C)

FEB 60

I. PHU TRI I-L

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTS

DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF

STOW HIT C-1-2, PANAMA HIT C-2-1, AND QUICKSAND C-4-1 AND

THE EXTRACTS OF 2AD AFTER C-1-2, LIPA point P-4-1, AND

PEARL CBT C-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THEY ARE RESCHEDULED

FOR 21 FEB 60.

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

10. POLY BOX C-3-1 4D SUP OF HUE CITY

a. (Ltr) 221500H 7 weapons KIA HOUSE VIC YD 701189.

GRILL, UTILITIES, BIA PI's, Rifles and ONE RKT TUBE. IT

CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO GATHER DUE TO TERRAIN.

b. (Ltr) 221745H 12th RECQ FROM HORT HODS FROM VIC YD 701714.

IN CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO GATHER DUE TO

TERRAIN.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
(L.E.) 22151SH: TM HEARD POUNDING (METAL ON METAL) VIC YD752175. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE. POUNDING CEASED.

(L.E.) 22212CH: 5 LIGHTS MOV "N" ON ROAD VIC YD767163. FM CALLED, EXCELLENT COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

231300H: 7 NVA MOV "N" VIC YD766167. GREEN AND KHAKI UNIFORMS, PACKS AND RIFLES. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO FRIENDLIES IN AREA. TM USED .50 CAL MG. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

WEST ORANGE F-3 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

23003CH: OBSR MORT FIRING ON FRIENDLIES VIC YD737129. FROM VIC YD762104. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.

23105CH: 1 NVA SNIPING AT TM'S POS FROM VIC YD774097. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO FOG.

PATROL LOCATIONS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD77217 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD71115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
4. LUNGA POINT F-1-1 VIC YD8408
5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC 200599

PLANNED INSERTIONS

1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 240800H VIC YD71117 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 240900H VIC YD8408
3. QUIZMASTER C-3-1 AT 240930H VIC YD9500
4. THIN MAN F-1 AT 241000H VIC 221898
5. MUSK OX C-2-2 AT 250900H VIC 200599
E. PLANNED EXTRACTIONS

1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 240800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 240830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 240900H VIC YD8408
4. PEARL CHAIN C-3-2 AT 240930H VIC YD9500
5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 250830H VIC ZG0599

STING RAY MESSAGES

NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 0
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 230000H-023000H FEB 68

NONE

GP-4

BT
1. HU BAZ-14

2. INSERTIONS & EXTRICATIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY, THE INSERTIONS OF

- P70 C-4-2, PANAMA HAT C-2-1,
- PONY BOY G-3-1,
- & THE REST OF P-1 AND
- THE EXTRACTION OF MODERN C-1-2, PONY BOY G-3-1, LUGOA POLICE
- P-4-1 & FACING WEST G-3-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THE TROOPS RETREATED
- FOR 25 FEB 68.

3. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. PONY BOY C-3-1 IN JIP OF HUA CITY

- 241200H: THE RECEIVED SA FIRE FROM UNK NO OF VICT 777772.
- 241300H: FIRE FROM VICT 777775, SAW OTHER LOSING C-TROJAN BOLT IN 72327H INF.
- 241700H: THE ENGAGED IN WITH 1-60, IN CLOSED FIRE AND
- ELEMENTS OF 2/327TH AND UNK ASSAULTED IN POS. UNABLE TO COOPERATE.

DUE TO DISTANCE.

- 241700H: THE OTHER UNK NO OF AM EXPLODING HMG AND SAW AT PATCHING
- (C-TROJAN BOLT 2/327H INF) FROM VICT 777775. THE ENGAGED IN
- WITH 1-60. THE C-TROJAN AND ELEMENTS OF 2/327TH AND UNK WERE
- ASSAULTED IN POS.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

2. WEST ORANGE F-3 IN SUP OF HUL CITY
   a. 24/4405H 7 RHA AVG "N1" ALONG RIVER BANK VIC YD711B

   PACKS & RIFLES. PH CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO GO.

   RES JUL TO TREE LINE.

G. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUL CITY
   2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUL CITY
   3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUL CITY
   4. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD6409
   5. PEARL CREST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
   6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC 200599

D. PLANNED LOCATIONS
   1. STONE HAT C-4-2 AT 250800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUL CITY
   2. PANAMA HAT C-2-1 AT 250900H VIC YD8409
   3. QUINZANIEL C-4-1 AT 250930H VIC YD9500
   4. BUSH OX C-2-2 AT 251000H VIC 200996 IN SUP OF HOUJON
   5. SENATOR F-6 AT 251130H VIC 201204 IN SUP OF HOUJON
   6. TESKIN F-7 AT 251200H VIC 201706 IN SUP OF HOUJON
   7. FUTURITY F-2 AT 260800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUL CITY

E. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS
   1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 250800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUL CITY
   2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 250830H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUL CITY
   3. LUNGA POINT F-4-1 AT 250900H VIC YD0409
   4. PEARL CREST C-3-2 AT 250930H VIC YD9500
   5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 251030H VIC 200599
   6. WEST ORANGE F-3 AT 260800H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUL CITY
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NONE

1ST FORC BSAH CO. (FAM) DAILY SWING BAY AREAS TERMINATE 0

CONTINUE 3

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORC BSAH CO (FAM) (AREA, AREA) 240001H 00 242400H

FEB 48

MORE

NOTE #1

240830H 0 AB SCUBA DIVING TO DEP. 1ST FORC BSAH AREA BY FT CONVOY FOR 1ST FORC CP (NAVY COMPOUND) IN HUE CITY TO CONDUCT BRIDGE INSPECTIONS. TO INSPECT BRIDGE VIC YD768223 WITH NAV REA. MISSION TO CONTINUE 25FEB68 WITH INSPECTION OF BRIDGES VIC YD757210, YD752265 AND YD769247.

CP-4

BT

3
OF IMMEDIATE

TO: CG, 1ST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CG, 1ST MAR (C-3)
CG, 1ST MAR REGT
CG, 5TH MAR REGT
CG, 1ST MAW
CG, 1ST RECON BN

BY

SECTON 1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #36 2300O0H TO 252400H
FEB 68
CONFIDENTIAL

I. PROJ 366-54-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

1. DUE TO LOW CEILING AND POOR VISIBILITY THE INSERTIONS OF

SUMMIT PIT C-4-2, PANAMA HAT C-2-1, QUIZMASTER C-1-2, AUSK 02
C-2-2, SENATOR F-6, AND THIN MAN F-6 AND THE EXTRACTIONS OF

MARDI GRAS C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1, LINCIA POINT F-4-2, PEARL
CHEST C-3-2, AND PURPLE HEART F-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED.
TAPS ARE RESCHEDULED FOR 25 FEB 68.

B. SHORTAGE & CONTACTS

1. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 TFK 51

3. 250630H 1ST 50 VC HVG "SE" VIC 2D053046. MIXED

AUS, COOLIE HATS, CREW PONCHOS AND HELPLESS. FN CALLED.

GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO FIRE FOR EFFECT DUE TO VC HVG
INFOR VIA TALKING TO HELPLESS (COUSIN)
2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
   a. 251125H: TM REC'D ONE SNIPER RD FROM VIC YD717157.
      FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM'S PCS.
   b. 251115H: TM REC'D ONE SNIPER RD FROM VIC YD717157.
      FM NOT CALLED DUE TO PROXIMITY OF TM'S PCS.

G. PATROL LOCATIONS
   1. PONY BOY C-3-1 VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   2. MAD HATTER C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   3. WEST ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7509 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
   4. LONGA POINT F-4-1 VIC YD8106
   5. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 VIC YD9500
   6. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 VIC ZC0599

D. PLANNED INSERTIONS
   1. STONE PIT C-4-2 AT 260800H VIC YD7217 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   2. PANDA HAT C-2-1 AT 260800H VIC YD8106
   3. QUIZMASTER C-3-1 AT 260900H VIC YD9500
   4. NODOR C-2-2 AT 261000H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   5. SENATOR F-6 AT 261030H VIC ZD1201 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   6. THIN MAN F-1 AT 261200H VIC ZD1706 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
   7. RETIREY F-2 AT 270600H VIC YD7509 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

H. PLANNED EXTRICATIONS
   1. MAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 260030H VIC YD7715 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   2. PONY BOY C-3-1 AT 260230H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OP HUE CITY
   3. LONGA POINT F-4-3 AT 260900H VIC YD8106
   4. PEARL CHEST C-3-2 AT 260930H VIC YD9500
   5. PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 261030H VIC ZC0599
   6. WEST QUIZMASTER C-1-2 AT 260300H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HUE CITY

DECLASSIFIED
STING RAY REPORTS
NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAPS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BEGIN</th>
<th>END</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

IX. ACTIVITIES: FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) (REAR AREA) 250001H-2521H COM FEB 68

NOTE: 250001H-2521H: 8 MAN SCUBA DIVING TM CONDUCTED VISUAL INSPECTION OF MARKS VIC YD758209, YD758228, AND YD764228. TM UNABLE TO CONDUCT DIVES BECAUSE OF TACTICAL SITUATION. TM TO CONTINUE 26 FEB 68 WITH INSPECTION OF MARKS VIC YD758226 AND YD764224.

GP H
BT
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF X.One
TO: CO, FIRE LAD DIV (REL)
INFO: CO, FIRST BAT (C-3)
CO, FIRE LAD RED
CO, FIRE LAD RED
CO, FIRE LAD
CO, FIRE LAD

ACTION:

CONFIDENTIAL

A. MISCELLANEOUS & EXTRACTIONS (201-460's & 2 UN-LHE GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT RAZOR P-6 AT 261410H VIG ZC1201 IN SUP OF HUSTON
   (TRUCK/FOOT).

2. INSERT QUIZMASTER C-4-1 AT 261700H VIG Y09500

3. EXTRACTION FIRE CHASE C-3-2 AT 261700H VIG Y09500

4. EXTRACTION SAWTOOTH P-6 AT 261715H VIG ZC1201 IN SUP OF HUSTON
   (TRUCK/FOOT).

5. DUE TO LOW CEILING & POOR VISIBILITY THE MISCELLANEOUS OR SUP
   FOR C-4-2, PANAMA HAT C-2-1, BURK OX C-2-2, & THIN FISH P-4-2
   AND
   THE EXTRACTIONS OF BAD BATTER C-1-2, PONY BOY C-3-1, LUNCA POINT
   P-4-1, & PARKHEAR C-4-2 WERE NOT ACCOMPLISHED. THIS ARE
   RESCHEDULED FOR 27 FEB 68.

3. MISCENEAUS & CONTACTS

   PONY BOY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HUSTON CITY

CONFIDENTIAL
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 251610H: FOGGY WITH SLIGHT BREEZE

2. UNK

a. 4 GREN

b. 5 VC

c. ENDS SCINTIFIC EXPLORATION

2. CLAY WITH 551-2 IN SUP OF THE CITY

3. 251600H: TO RUSH TO GROUND FROM "IN" TO FLYING 2-16 & USED GS. TO CANCEL AND INTEND SHELLING USE OF AGENT HAPF FOLLOW.

1ST FORCE RESUM CO (RAF) REPORT OF USE OF AGENT B FUR/SA I CORPS 003452.10

1. 251620H: LANDING WITH SLIGHT WIND

2. UNK

a. 1 GREEN

b. 1 RIV

c. KEEP ROCKY SLOPE

3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURES

4. UNABLE TO OPER

5. EFFECTIVE

3. SKINNED A-6 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

a. 261600H: TO RUSH SA & GRENA FROM N & 5 VC VIC 4122022.

EM CANCEL. TO BE CANCELLED DUE TO FALLING STATES IN AREA. TO RETURN SA & N-79 FIRE. TO USE GS TO BREAK CONTACT.

HAD 2 UNSC WIA (FLD WAC). 4 USMC WIA (KIA/BUR) AND 1 VC

KIA (CONF). USE OF AGENT HAPF FOLLOW.

1ST FORCE RESUM CO (RAF) REPORT OF USE OF AGENT B FOR/SA 1 CORPS 003452.10

1. 261600H: FOOG WITH SLIGHT BREEZE

2. UNK

a. 4 GREN

b. 5 VC

c. ENDS SCIENTIFIC EXPLORATION
C. PATROL LOCATIONS
1. PONY ROY C-3-1 VIC YD7747 IN SUP OP HHS CITY
2. IDE HARR T C-1-2 VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HHS CITY
3. IDE ORANGE F-3 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HHS CITY
4. IDE ORANGE R-4-1 VIC YD8408
5. PURPLE HEAT R-4-2 VIC 220599

D. PLANNED LOCATIONS
1. STONE C-4-2 AT 270800H VIC YD7117 IN SUP OP HHS CITY
2. PERRY C-2-2 AT 270900H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HHS CITY
3. PAKIRA C-5-1 AT 270930H VIC YD8408
4. PERR O-3-2 2 AT 271000H VIC 220996
5. STAR CLOUD 3-6-1 AT 271100H VIC ZD1204 IN SUP OP HOUSTON
6. THAI BEND 8-1 AT 271200H VIC ZD1706 IN SUP OP HOUSTON

E. PLANNED RELOCATIONS
1. IDE HARR T C-2-1 AT 270800H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OP HHS CITY
2. IDE BOX C-3-1 AT 270830H VIC YD7747 IN SUP OP HHS CITY
3. IDE ORANGE F-3 AT 270900H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OP HHS CITY
4. IDE ORANGE R-4-2 AT 270930H VIC YD8408
5. PURPLE HEAT R-4-2 AT 271030H VIC 220599

SPRING RAY AREAS
A. TFX-50
B. TERMINATE

CONFIDENTIAL
FT FORCE RANG CO (Rain) DAILY STUDY REPORT

3. NOTELESS PLAIN FORCE RANG CO (Rain) (Team Area) 260001H TO 262400H.

7b. DIY SEE REP #55 240001H TO 242400H ON PAGE 2. NOT #3, LINE 3

7c. DIY SEE REP #56 250001H TO 252400H ON PAGE 2. NOT #3, LINE 2

7d. DIY SEE REP #57 260001H TO 262400H ON PAGE 2. NOT #3, LINE 2

END
CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FOR RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #58 27000H TO 272400H
FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL

I. PHU BAY-14

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRactions (2 CH-160s & 2 UH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT STONE PIT C-1-2 AT 271045H VIC YD7217 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. INSERT PETS/RIF 1-2 AT 271105H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. INSERT PANAHA HAT C-2-1 AT 271200H VIC YD6408
4. INSERT HUCK OH C-2-2 AT 271505H VIC ZC0996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
5. INSERT THIN KAN F-1 AT 271655H VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. INSERT MAR CLOUD C-1-3 AT 271700H VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. EXTRACT HAD HATTER C-1-2 AT 271050H VIC YD7115 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
8. EXTRACT WASH ORANGE F-3 AT 271105H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
9. EXTRACT PONT BOY C-3-1 AT 271140H VIC YD7717 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
10. EXTRACT LANCE POINT F-4-1 AT 271200H VIC YD6408
11. EXTRACT PURPLE HEART F-4-2 AT 271500H VIC ZC0599
D. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. WEST ORANGE F-3 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
   a. (LoE) 261553H: TM OBSR ONE 105MM MORTAR FIRING ON FRIENDLIES (TROJAN DODGE) FROM VIC YD755114. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.
   b. (LoE) 262030H: TM OBSR 2 ALLONG LIGHTS VIC YD753125. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINGUISHED.

2. QUIZMASTER C-141 TFI-52
   a. 271200H: FM HEARD NINE RIFLE SHOTS VIC YC958986. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE.

3. POLY MOY C-3-1 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
   a. (LoE) 261630H: TM OBSR RECOILLESS RIFLE FIRING ON FRIENDLIES (TROJAN DODGE) FROM VIC YD765182. TROJAN DODGE CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE. FM FIRING CEASED.
   b. (LoE) 261730H: TM OBSR MORTARS FIRING ON FRIENDLIES (TROJAN DODGE) FROM VIC YD766181. TROJAN DODGE CALLED FM. GOOD COVERAGE.

C. PATROL LOCATIONS

1. STONE RAT C-4-2 VIC YD7117 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
2. PETRIFY F-2 VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
3. PANAMA HAT C-4-1 VIC YD1408
4. QUIZMASTER C-141 VIC YD9560
5. HUBS C-2-2 VIC ZD1095 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
6. MAH CLOUD C-1-1 VIC ZD1304 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
7. TINN PAN F-11 VIC ZD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
AI. PLANNED INSERTIONS
B. PLANNED EXTRCTIONS

STING RAY REPORTS

A. TFX-47
B. TERMINATE
C. YD6408
D. F-4-1/IN1PEL/CH-166
E. F-4-2/OUT2PEL/CH-166

F. 3
G. 1
H. I. J. K. NONE
A. TFX-53
B. COMMENCE
C. YD6408
D. C-2 -2/IN2PEL/CH-169
E. F. G. H. I. J. K. NONE

ST STING RAY RECAP: COMMENCE 1
TERMINATE 2
CONTINUE 1

X. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(NEAR AREA) 270001H-272000CH FEB 68
NONE
1. 273.6000h: Prior to the insertions of War Cloud 6-1-1 and the HAF P-1 ARTY Prep was conducted on GS 1202, 1404, 1705, 1606, and 1706 by DAISY STAR 30 and HEAD GOLD "P".

2. In my SIT REP #56 250001h to 252400h FEB 68 change PARA 3.1.2.

To read as follows: EST 50 VM's MVG "SE" VIC 250500h. MIXED PJ's, COOKIE HATS AND GREEN PONCHOS.

OP-4

BT
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: CO, TF L-RAY
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (R&R)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAR (6-3)
REMARKS

SECTION FIRST FOR ABDON CO (R&R)

CLASSIFICATION

CONFIDENTIAL

SECTION FIRST FORCES SECON CO (R&R) SITUATION REPORT 59 280000H TO 282000H

FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL

I. HU 68-14

A. DIRECTIONS & EXTRACTIONS

NONE

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. IDENTIFY 7-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

   a. (Obs.) 271902H-2 NVA STOPPED NEAR TRAIL LINE VIC YD776105
      BULLETS & RIFLES. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE. UNABLE TO
      OBSR RES DUE TO TREES LINE

   b. 091115H-5 NVA HVG "H" ON RIDGE LINE VIC YD749102
      HEAVY 2 TUBES & 3 LARGE PACKS. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT
      COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO RIDGE LINE

2. SHERE PIK 4-4-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY

   a. (Obs.) 271623H-7 NVA W/WOMEN & CHILD AS POKE HVG
      "H" ON TRAIL VIC YD762185. GREEN UNIFORMS, CAMOUFLAGE
      LONGHORN, 7 RIFLES & 7 BAGS. FM CALLED. GOOD COVERAGE.
      UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO TREES LINE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 2007/10/13 0515 ZULU 0540 HUE TO 151720Z HUE

2. OZ BUNKS, 30 CAL BR/N, 2 RIFLES, 14 CAL BR/N.

3. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, TH FIRM; KIA 1, WIA 3, KIA 1 (DAM).

4. 2017/01/27 0515 ZULU 0540 HUE TO 151720Z HUE

5. 2 OZ BUNKS, 30 CAL BR/N, 2 RIFLES, 14 CAL BR/N.

6. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, BUT OVA

7. DESTROYED; OZ BR/N DEPLOYED, 2 OTHER HITS PARTIALLY DESTROYED.

3. \text{QUICKMUSTER} C-4-1 TPL-52.

5. 2009/03/16 0515 ZULU 0540 HUE TO 151720Z HUE

6. 2 OZ BUNKS, 30 CAL BR/N, 2 RIFLES, 14 CAL BR/N.

7. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE, UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO CANOPY.

\section{PATROL LOCATIONS}

1. \text{STONE PIT} C-4-2 V/C YD7117 IN SUP 0P HUE CITY

2. \text{PETRIFY} F-2 V/C YD7609 IN SUP 0P HUE CITY

3. \text{PANAMA} HUT C-2-1 V/C YD8408

4. \text{QUICKMUSTER} C-4-1 V/C YD9500

5. \text{MUSK OX} C-2-2 V/C ZC1095 IN SUP 0P HUQ/un

6. \text{VAR CLOUD} C-1-1 V/C ZC1304 IN SUP 0P HUE CITY

7. \text{THIN BUN} F-1 V/C ZC1705 IN SUP 0P HUE CITY

\section{PLANNED INSERTIONS}

1. \text{SENATOR} F-6 AT 290800H V/C YD9999

\section{PLANNED EXTRICATIONS}

1. \text{MUSK OX} C-2-2 AT 011300H V/C ZC29096 IN SUP 0P HUE CITY

2. \text{QUICKMUSTER} C-4-1 AT 011530H V/C YD3500

\section{STING RAY REPORTS}

\text{NOTE}

1ST FORCE RECON CO (NAM) DAILY STING RAY REGAP: CONTINUE 2

THEME 0

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO (FRCU) (AAR) 00001H TO 02400H FEB 68
NONE
GP-4
ET
FROM: CO, TF X-RAY
TO: CO, FIRST MAR DIV (REIN)
INFO: CO, FIRST MAW (G-3)
CO, FIRST MAR EXIT
CO, FIFTH MAR REGT
CO, FIRST NAV
CO, FIRST RECON BN

BT

SECTION FIRST FORCE RECON CO (REIN) SITUATION REPORT #60 250000H TO 292400H
FEB 68

CONFIDENTIAL

I. PHU RAI-11:

A. INSERTIONS & EXTRACIONS (2 CH-46'S & 2 OH-1E GUNSHIPS UTILIZED)

1. INSERT SENATOR F-6 AT 291135H VIC YG9999

2. EXTRACT STRIPFYF-2 AT 291510H VIC YD7609 IN SUP OF RED CITY

B. SIGHTINGS & CONTACTS

1. 290610H: TM OBR EST 8 MORT FLASHES VIC ZD177H4. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO DISTANCE AND POOR VISIBILITY.

2. 291410H: 2 BOATS, 6 VC, 3 DIVING IN RIVER, 3 IN BOAT VIC ZD16503H. FM NOT CALLED DUE TO LOSING VISUAL CONTACT WHEN VC REACHED BOAT.
2. STONE PIT C-104 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
   a. (L.E.) 282130H 10 LIGHTS MOV "E" TO "S" VIC YD73170. FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. LIGHTS EXTINQUISHED.
   b. (L.E.) 282230H 3 NVA APPROACHING TM'S POS FROM "W" VIC YD73177. TM USED GREN AND CS, FM CALLED. OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS. USE OF RCA AGENT REM REM FOLLOWS.

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) REPORT OF USE OF RCA LAW FOR: SA I CORPS O03452.10
1. 2500OH: OVERCAST SLIGHT "W" WIND
2. UNK
   a. 2 GREN
   b. 3 NVA

   c. STEEP SLOPE WITH 2 FOOT HIGH GRASS
3. AS DEFENSIVE MEASURE
4. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS
5. EFFECTIVE

3. PETRACK P-2 IN SUP OF HUE CITY
   a. 2700OH: EST 10 NVA PROBED TM'S POS VIC YD73177. TM RECO 5 GREN RES IN ONE USING WIA (MINOR). TM GREN GREW AND KNIT FIRE. FM CALLED. EXCELLENT COVERAGE. UNABLE TO OBSR RES DUE TO DARKNESS.
DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 25321HR: EST 15 VIA MUG TOWARD THIS PCG VIC XD7117.
   GREEN UTILITIES, RIFLES AND GRENADES. TM TOOK ENG UNDER FIRE
   WITH MG, M-60 AND M-79 RES IN TWO NVA VIA (CONF). EM
   CLOTHED, OUTSTANDING COVERAGE. 291315H: BENCH MARK 3-1
   291315H: AT STATION. 291315H: TELEPHONED BY TWO OIL CHIPS
   (VICTIM 1&2 1-15 2-45) RESCUED BY TWO UH-1H IRISIPHS
   (SCAN PACE 6-0 & 6-2) UPON COMPLETION OF EXTRACTION UH-1HS
   (SCAN PACE 6-0 & 6-2) STRAFFO THIS PCG WITH MG AND ROCKETS.

2. PLAN A LOCATION
   1a. TURBAN HAT C-1-1 VIC XD3108
   2a. DUSH C-1-2 VIC XD0935 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2b. TURBAN HAT C-1-1 VIC XD7500 C
   4a. TURBAN HAT C-1-1 VIC XD1705 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4b. H. LUND C-1-2 VIC XD0130 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   5a. CORR PIT C-1-2 VIC XD7117 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   7a. JAMBOY P-2 VIC XD9999

3. PLAN B LOCATIONS
   1b. IN THE BUSH P-1-1 AT XD3800 VIC XD7117 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2b. H. LUND C-1-1 AT XD3800 VIC XD6910
   3b. H. LUND P-1-1 AT XD3800 VIC XD7117 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

4. PLAN C LOCATIONS
   1c. SMOKY C-1-2 AT XD3800 VIC XD9996 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   2c. H. LUND C-1-1 AT XD3800 VIC XD7590
   3c. SMOKY P-1-1 AT XD3800 VIC XD7117 IN SUP OF HOUSTON
   4c. H. LUND C-1-1 AT XD3800 VIC XD7103 IN SUP OF HOUSTON

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
STING RAY REPORTS

A. TF3-54
B. CONCERN
C. XC9999
D. F-6/1229/3A/CH+36A
E. P. Q. R. I. J. K. NONE

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) MONTHLY STING RAY RECAP:

A. 16
B. 27
C. 0
D. 16 XA (CONF)
E. 1 WIA (MED EVAC)

1ST FORCE RECON CO(REIN) DAILY STING RAY RECAP:

COINCIDE 1
TERMINATE 0
CONTINUE 2

II. ACTIVITIES FIRST FORCE RECON CO(REIN)(REAR AREA) 290001H-0929CH FEB 68

NOTE:

CPF-3
HT